

*Town of Hilton Head Island,  
South Carolina*



***COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT***  
*Fiscal Year Ended*  
*June 30, 2019*

This page left intentionally blank.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

---



**John J. McCann, Mayor, At-Large**



**David Ames, Ward 3**



**Tamara Becker, Ward 4**



**Marc A. Grant, Ward 1**



**William (Bill) D. Harkins  
Mayor Pro-Tem, Ward 2**



**Thomas W. Lennox, Ward 5**



**Glenn Stanford, Ward 6**

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

---

Stephen G. Riley  
Josh Gruber  
Bradley Tadlock  
John Troyer  
Shawn Colin  
Scott Liggett

Town Manager  
Assistant Town Manager  
Fire Rescue Chief  
Director of Finance  
Director of Community Development  
Director of Public Projects and Facilities

This page left intentionally blank.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)**

	<u>Page Number</u>
Transmittal Letter	1
Organizational Chart	5
Principal Officials	6
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	7

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT** 11

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) 13

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

*Government-Wide Financial Statements:*

Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Activities	32

*Fund Financial Statements:*

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	34
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	38
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	40
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund	41
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund	42
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	43
Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds - Agency Funds	44

*Notes to the Financial Statements* 45

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

Budgetary Comparison Schedule:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual - General Fund	92
--	----

(Continued)

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)**

	<u>Page Number</u>
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)</b>	
<u>Pension Plan Schedules:</u>	
Schedule of the Town's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System	94
Schedule of Contributions - South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System	95
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</b>	
<u>Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual:</u>	
General Fund	100
Debt Service Fund	106
Capital Projects Fund	107
Proprietary Fund	110
<u>Combining and Individual Fund Financial Schedules:</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	114
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	116
Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Fund - Agency Fund	120
Uniform Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges (Per Act 96)	121

**STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)**

<u>Financial Trends Information</u>	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis	126
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis	127
Program Revenues by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis	129
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis	130
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis	131
<u>Revenue Capacity Information</u>	
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis	132
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	133

(Continued)

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)**

	<u>Page Number</u>
<u>Revenue Capacity Information (Continued)</u>	
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	134
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	135
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	136
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	137
<u>Debt Capacity Information</u>	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	138
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	139
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - Outstanding at Year End	140
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	141
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	142
<u>Demographic and Economic Information</u>	
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	144
<u>Operating Information</u>	
Full-Time Equivalent Town Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Calendar Years	145
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	146
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	147
Principal Stormwater Customers - Current Year	148

This page left intentionally blank.





# Introductory Section

This page left intentionally blank.



## **Transmittal Letter**

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
The Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

December 19, 2019

The Honorable Mayor, Members of the Town Council, and Citizens of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (the Town) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is submitted in accordance with South Carolina Code Ann., Section 5-7-240 that requires an annual audit of the books of account and financial records of the Town. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

In relation to the Town of Hilton Head Island's financial statements being presented fairly and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, Greene Finney, LLP, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion for the year ended June 30, 2019. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### ***Town of Hilton Head Island Profile***

The Town of Hilton Head Island, incorporated in 1983, is a barrier island on the Atlantic coast of South Carolina. The Island is located about 30 miles from Savannah, Georgia, and about 90 miles from Charleston, South Carolina. Approximately 54 square miles in area, the Island is about 12 miles long and 5 miles wide. A four-lane bridge over the Intercoastal Waterway connects the Island with the mainland. The Town has jurisdiction over the entire Island except for Mariner's Cove, Blue Heron Point, and Windmill Harbor. The Town is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal property located within its boundaries.

The Town of Hilton Head Island operates under the council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council (Council) consisting of a mayor and six (6) other members. The Council appoints the government's manager, who in turn appoints the heads of the various departments. The mayor and each member of council shall be elected for a term of office of four (4) years.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the Town of Hilton Head Island's financial planning and control. The Town Council formally adopts the budget and legally allocates, or appropriates, available monies for the Town's various funds. Therefore, these funds have appropriated budgets, and budget to actual information is presented. At the first Council meeting in May, the Town Manager submits to the Town Council

a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. Town Council budget workshops are held for each budgeted fund to discuss proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. A public hearing is held prior to the budget's final adoption in order to obtain taxpayer comments. In June, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance. The ordinance sets the limit for expenditures during the fiscal year.

The expenditure appropriations in the adopted budget are by department. The maximum legal expenditure permitted for the fiscal year is the total budget as adopted. Departmental appropriations may be amended during the year in accordance with the budget amendment policies included in the current budget document.

**Local Economy**

Tourism is the largest industry in the Island's economy. There are approximately 2.6 million visitors annually. It hosts a major sports event in the Heritage golf tournament. The Island has established world-class accommodations. The peak summer population is approximately 150,000.

The Town has started to emerge from the effects and response to Hurricane Matthew. 2018-2019 total gross taxable sales were \$1.754 billion compared to \$1.643 billion for the prior fiscal year for Hilton Head Island. Gross taxable sales for Hilton Head Island were 33.4% of all gross taxable sales within Beaufort County during the most recent reported fiscal year. As one measure of the strength of the regional economy, Beaufort County gross taxable sales increased \$517.8 million from \$4.731 billion to \$5.249 billion during the previous fiscal year. Hilton Head Island's taxable sales were 141.3% of the totals from 2010. Beaufort County's totals are 154.2% of 2010 levels. Hilton Head is growing and our neighbors are growing even faster – which is good for all of us in our regional economy.

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Hilton Head Island</b>	<b>Beaufort County</b>	<b>HHI as a % of BC</b>
2009-2010	1,241,262,336	3,402,899,679	36.5%
2010-2011	1,197,965,824	3,400,903,379	35.2%
2011-2012	1,262,790,386	3,683,443,341	34.3%
2012-2013	1,329,472,728	3,844,604,186	34.6%
2013-2014	1,349,120,078	3,930,141,179	34.3%
2014-2015	1,497,939,094	4,319,530,218	34.7%
2015-2016	1,550,271,152	4,421,420,044	35.1%
2016-2017	1,609,775,746	4,617,923,914	34.9%
2017-2018	1,642,934,775	4,731,079,626	34.7%
2018-2019	1,754,457,567	5,248,962,421	33.4%

**Long Term Financial Planning**

The Town of Hilton Head Island's three-year financial plan is based upon sound financial reserves and conservative revenue growth forecasts for the foreseeable future. The Town approaching build out, mainland development, and the national economy will be ongoing challenges for the Town as it strives to maintain its continued commitment to providing the highest quality essential services to the citizens of this community. The Finance Department plays a pivotal role in maintaining and recommending enhancements to the financial plan elements to ensure the continued fiscal stability of the Town. Achieving and maintaining fiscal stability requires many elements all working in concert with one another. The following identifies key elements of our financial plan.

Adopted Financial Policies

Financial policies establish the framework for the Town's overall fiscal planning and management. They set forth guidelines against which current budgetary performance can be measured and proposals for future programs can be evaluated. These policies set the tone for all fiscal decisions made by staff and

Town Council. The Town currently has financial policies governing operations, capital planning, debt management, reserves and financial reporting. Regular reviews and enhancement of these policies are done in conjunction with the financial plan development and are adopted annually by Town Council.

#### Financial Resource Planning

The Town's strategic financial planning begins with determining the Town's fiscal capacity based upon long-term financial forecasts of recurring available revenues. Conservative financial forecasts coupled with financial trend analysis techniques and careful reserve analysis help preserve the fiscal wellbeing of the Town of Hilton Head Island. Strategic financial capacity planning is a critical element to reach long-term financial stability goals and to determine special financial needs for critical objectives of the Town Council.

#### Multi-Year Operating Budget Planning

Multi-year budget planning encompasses long-range operating expenditure plans, which are linked to community expectations and broad goals of the Town Council. The multi-year approach provides a better opportunity for staff to change its financial paradigm from what do we need this year to how do we accomplish our level of service objectives over time, given our financial capacity. While the Town is required to adopt an annual budget to meet State statutory requirements, the Town builds a three-year financial plan to help anticipate future impacts and ensure achievement of Town objectives. For Fiscal 2020 and 2021, the Town adopted its first ever, Biennial or two year budget. This is another step forward in the Town's planning process. The Town expects to present any proposed adjustments, if necessary to Town Council to coincide with the normal budgetary schedule, but the Town has a budget to operate for both years.

#### Capital Improvement Project Planning

The Town's Capital Improvement Program is planned for ten years and developed using specific prioritization criteria. The impact of projects on operating costs are planned and considered in developing future operating budget plans. Pay-as-you-go funding sources are conservatively estimated to avoid over-committing to capital construction using revenues that are not certain. To the extent debt financing is used, capital project plans are sized to conform to existing debt management policies.

#### Debt Management

All debt issued by the Town is for the purpose of financing capital infrastructure or long-lived costly assets. Each debt issuance is evaluated in respect to debt service as a percentage of operating expenditures, tax and revenue bases for the repayment of debt, the overall debt burden on the community, statutory limitations and factors affecting tax-exempt interest costs. In all cases, a long-term analysis is made considering the financial (debt) capacity that best fits the Town's ability to pay for capital projects. The size of the capital improvement program based on debt capacity in conjunction with conservatively estimated revenues (pay-as-you-go projects) helps stabilize per capita debt and lower annual debt service costs to the Town over the long-term.

The Town's credit ratings on its General Obligation outstanding bonds are Aaa, AA+, and AA+, from the three major credit ratings agencies, Moody's Investor Service, Standard and Poor's Rating Group, and Fitch Ratings, respectively. These ratings reinforce confidence in our efforts to maintain a fiscally sound operation through uncertain economic times. The Town received 2 ratings upgrades during the year for its Beach Fee and Hospitality Fee special revenue bonds.

#### ***Major Initiatives***

The Town has several initiatives in the works. The Town has a Tax Increment Financing District which has helped to construct a facility for the University of South Carolina at Beaufort as well as a major park facility (the Low Country Celebration Park) and road work among a number of other projects. The Town just finished a new Recreation Center upgrade. The Town has partnered on a major initiative to provide sewer access to all residents of the island. The Town is embarking on a ten-year update to the planning process to map out its future for the next phase of the Town's growth.

	FY 2019 - General Fund -- from Schedule A		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenue	\$ 32,195,688	\$ 34,168,739	\$ 1,973,051
Transfers In/(Out), net	7,317,290	5,762,646	(1,554,644)
Expenditures	41,755,861	37,671,993	4,083,868
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (2,242,883)	\$ 2,259,392	\$ 4,502,275

**Hurricanes Matthew and Irma**

The Town’s forethought and planning proved to be an especially important factor to respond to a major event in Fiscal 2017: Hurricane Matthew and another smaller event in Fiscal 2018: Hurricane Irma. The Town was named part of a federal disaster area due to the storms, and responded accordingly. The Town has made great strides in recovery which continues throughout the new fiscal year. The Town continues to work closely with FEMA and State officials to ensure maximum allowable reimbursements. The planning and preparation by the Town has proved invaluable during this experience. You can read more in detail on Hurricanes in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Municipal Court**

Town Council voted to repeal the ordinances creating the Town’s Municipal Court. Fiscal 2019 will be the last year of activity as the Town wound-down its operations. Beaufort County has agreed to take jurisdiction of future cases. This change will save the Town approximately \$197,000 per year.

**Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Town of Hilton Head Island for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the thirtieth consecutive year that the government has received the prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government has to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program’s requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The Town also received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018. It was the fourteenth year the Town has received this award. The budget document serves as the Town's primary fiscal policy document.

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would also like to thank the leadership team of the Town, and its dedicated employees for their efforts to maintain the high quality of services our citizens expect while being prudent stewards of the Town’s finances as the economy rebounds from the storms and service requests rise. I would also wish to thank the Town Council members for their continued fiscal responsibility through the fiscal downturn and the hurricanes.

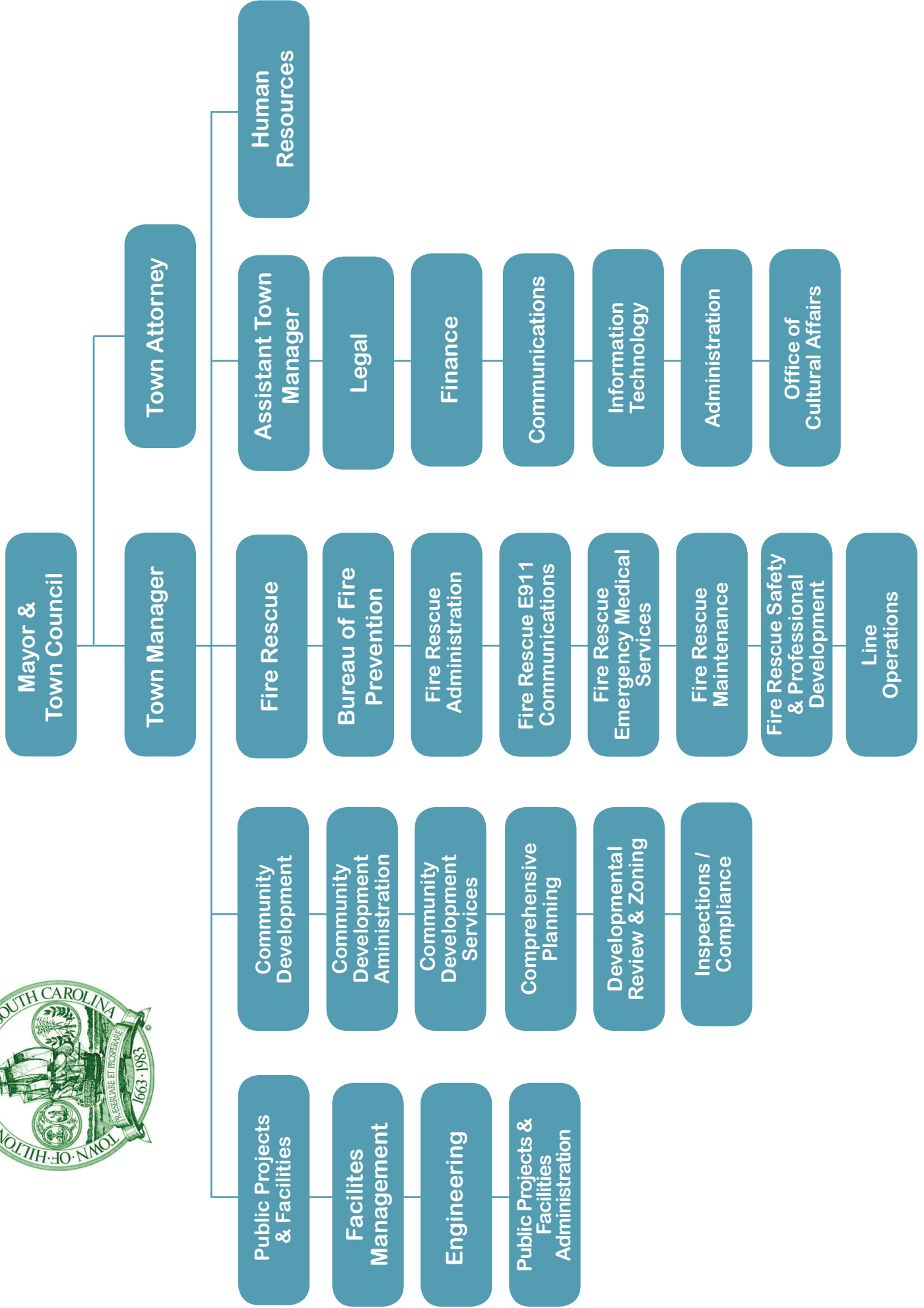
We believe that this report clearly illustrates the strong financial posture of the Town of Hilton Head Island and we wish to take this opportunity to thank you and the citizens of Hilton Head Island for the vital role you have historically played in enabling the Town to maintain this high degree of fiscal responsibility.

Respectfully submitted,

*John M. Troyer*

John M. Troyer, CPA  
 Director of Finance

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND**  
AS OF DECEMBER 2018



**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**As of June 30, 2019**

**MAYOR**

The Honorable John J. McCann

**MAYOR PRO TEMPORE**

William D. Harkins

**COUNCIL MEMBERS**

David Ames  
Tamara Becker  
Marc A. Grant  
Thomas W. Lennox  
Glen Stanford

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Stephen G. Riley, Town Manager  
Josh A. Gruber, Assistant Town Manager Administration  
John M. Troyer, Director of Finance  
Shawn Colin, Director of Community Development  
Scott Liggett, Director of Public Projects and Facilities  
Brad Tadlock, Fire Chief





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Town of Hilton Head Island  
South Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

This page left intentionally blank.



# Financial Section

This page left intentionally blank.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of Town Council  
Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, (the "Town") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Town of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Other Matters***

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedule, and pension schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Town's basic financial statements. The introductory section, supplementary information, and the statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### ***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 19, 2019 on our consideration of the Town's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Town's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Greene Finney, LLP*

Greene Finney, LLP  
Mauldin, South Carolina  
December 19, 2019

## TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

As management of the Town of Hilton Head Island ("Town"), we offer readers of the Town's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Town for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 ("2019" or "FY 2019") as compared to fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 ("2018" or "FY 2018"). The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the Town's financial performance as a whole. We would encourage readers to not only consider the information presented here but also the information provided in the letter of transmittal, financial statements and notes to the financial statements to enhance their understanding of the Town's overall improved financial position.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the Town exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by approximately \$232,271,000 (net position), including \$222,871,000 in net position for governmental activities and \$9,400,000 in net position for business-type activities. Unrestricted net position was approximately \$11,833,000, including unrestricted net position of \$7,012,000 and \$4,740,000 for governmental and business-type activities, respectively.
- The Town's total net position increased by approximately \$13,756,000 and \$1,086,000 for its governmental and business-type activities, respectively, for a total increase in net position of \$14,842,000 compared to the prior year net position.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the Town's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of approximately \$142,295,000, an increase of \$2,284,000 over the prior year fund balance.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was approximately \$2,071,000 or 5% of total General Fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019. Unrestricted fund balance for the General Fund, which includes committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance was approximately \$21,034,000 or 56% of total General Fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019.
- The overall increase in the Town's capital assets for the period ending June 30, 2019, was approximately \$5,269,000 (2%), including an increase of \$6,087,000 for its governmental activities and a decrease of \$606,000 and business-type activities, respectively. Capital asset additions for governmental activities of \$10,507,000 exceeded depreciation expense of \$4,265,000 and net disposals of \$4,000. Capital asset additions for business-type activities of \$273,000 were exceeded by depreciation expense of \$1,092,000.
- The Town's total long-term obligations, not including the net pension liability, decreased by approximately \$12,035,000 during the current fiscal year, including decreases of \$10,835,000 and \$1,200,000 for governmental and business-type activities, respectively. The Town issued \$5,000,000 in new debt for governmental activities, received premiums of \$470,000, and made principal payments of \$21,408,000. Compensated absences for governmental activities increased by \$892,000 and the Town recognized \$685,000 in amortization of premiums. The Town issued no new debt for business-type activities and made \$1,200,000 in principal payments.

#### OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts – *Introductory Section*, *Financial Section* (which includes management's discussion and analysis, the financial statements, required supplementary information, and supplementary information), and *Statistical Section*.

#### Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Town's financial statements. The Town's financial statements comprise three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The financial statements present two different views of the Town through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the financial statements, this report contains supplementary information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Town.

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Town's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The *fund financial statements* are designed for a more detailed look at the Town's finances.

# TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

### OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### Financial Statements (Continued)

##### *Government-Wide Financial Statements*

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the Town's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the differences between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Town is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Government-wide financial statements are divided into two categories: 1) governmental activities; and 2) business-type activities. The Town's governmental activities include general government, management services, community services, public safety, culture and recreation, Visitors and Convention Bureau, and administration. Taxes (including business licenses), building permits, impact assessments, other charges for services, and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The Town's business-type activities relate to the operations of the stormwater program. The government-wide financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents.

##### *Fund Financial Statements*

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the Town's most significant activities. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Town, like all other governmental entities in South Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the Town's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the Town can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – *Governmental funds* are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the Town's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can be readily converted into cash flow (in and out), and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using the *modified accrual basis of accounting* which provides a short-term spending focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the Town's programs. The relationship between *governmental activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and *governmental funds* is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The Town maintains numerous individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, Accommodations Tax Fund, Real Estate Transfer Fees Fund, Beach Preservation Fees Fund, Hospitality Fees Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Natural Disasters Fund – as they are considered major funds. Information from the other governmental funds is combined into aggregated presentations. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining schedules elsewhere in this report. The governmental fund financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents.

**Proprietary Funds** – The Town maintains one proprietary fund. *Enterprise funds* are used to account for operations that (a) are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The Town has one enterprise fund to account for its stormwater operations. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

**Financial Statements (Continued)**

*Fund Financial Statements (Continued)*

**Fiduciary Funds** – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Town's own programs. Agency Funds are one type of Fiduciary Fund.

*Agency Funds* are used to account for assets the Town holds on behalf of others. The Town maintains two agency funds. The Firemen's Fund is used to account for certain funds held on behalf of the Town's firemen. The Airport Noise Abatement Fund is used to account for grants from the County and the Town toward a County project at the airport. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations. The financial statement of the fiduciary funds can be found as listed in the table of contents.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents.

**Other Information** – In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information. Regarding the Town's major funds, the Town adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by South Carolina Constitution, Article 10, Section 7, as well as adopting budgets for the Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Stormwater Fund. A required budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund has been provided to demonstrate compliance with the budget. Budgetary comparison schedules are not required to be presented for Debt Service, Capital Projects, or enterprise funds. Required pension schedules have been included which provide relevant information regarding the Town's participation in the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("PORS"). Required supplementary information can be found as listed in the table of contents.

Supplementary information, including combining information for the non-major governmental funds, the budgetary comparison schedules for the other major and non-major budgeted funds, and the uniform schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges (per Act 96), is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. These schedules can be found as listed in the table of contents.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Financial Statements (Continued)

	Town-Wide Statements	Fund Financial Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire Town (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the Town that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the Town operates similar to private businesses: extended day program	Instances in which the Town is the trustee or agent for someone else’s resources such as the Pupil Activity Fund
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of net position</li> <li>• Statement of activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balance sheet</li> <li>• Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of net position</li> <li>• Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position</li> <li>• Statement of cash flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of assets and liabilities</li> </ul>
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term.	Only assets expected to be used and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The following table provides a summary of the Town's net position at June 30, 2019 compared to June 30, 2018:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
<b>Assets:</b>						
Current and Other Assets	\$ 151,033,001	156,975,028	7,217,694	6,580,220	158,250,695	\$ 163,555,248
Capital Assets, Net	257,344,202	251,256,546	12,449,392	13,268,210	269,793,594	264,524,756
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>408,377,203</b>	<b>408,231,574</b>	<b>19,667,086</b>	<b>19,848,430</b>	<b>428,044,289</b>	<b>428,080,004</b>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>						
Deferred Charges on Bond Refunding	1,384,225	1,565,803	537,329	626,884	1,921,554	2,192,687
Deferred Pension Charges	3,682,013	4,281,169	-	-	3,682,013	4,281,169
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>5,066,238</b>	<b>5,846,972</b>	<b>537,329</b>	<b>626,884</b>	<b>5,603,567</b>	<b>6,473,856</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Long-Term Liabilities	163,240,703	173,393,854	10,090,000	11,290,000	173,330,703	184,683,854
Net Pension Liability	16,799,396	17,694,659	-	-	16,799,396	17,694,659
Other Liabilities	9,365,192	13,525,099	714,203	871,697	10,079,395	14,396,796
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>189,405,291</b>	<b>204,613,612</b>	<b>10,804,203</b>	<b>12,161,697</b>	<b>200,209,494</b>	<b>216,775,309</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>						
Deferred Gain on Bond Refunding	57,817	61,430	-	-	57,817	61,430
Deferred Pension Credits	1,109,819	288,669	-	-	1,109,819	288,669
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>1,167,636</b>	<b>350,099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,167,636</b>	<b>350,099</b>
<b>Net Position:</b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	125,075,197	123,118,927	4,660,533	4,911,086	129,735,730	128,030,013
Restricted	90,782,943	79,795,435	-	-	90,782,943	79,795,435
Unrestricted	7,012,374	6,200,473	4,739,679	3,402,531	11,752,053	9,603,004
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ 222,870,514</b>	<b>209,114,835</b>	<b>9,400,212</b>	<b>8,313,617</b>	<b>232,270,726</b>	<b>\$ 217,428,452</b>

The Town's current and other assets at June 30, 2019 decreased by approximately \$5,305,000 (4%) from the prior year, including a decrease of \$5,942,000 (4%) and a \$637,000 (10%) in its governmental and business-type activities, respectively. The decreases were primarily due to unspent bond proceeds while increases related to the results of current year operations.

The Town's capital assets at June 30, 2019 (net of accumulated depreciation), increased by approximately \$5,269,000 (2%), including an increase of \$6,088,000 (2%) and a decrease of \$819,000 (6%) for governmental and business-type activities, respectively. As noted previously, capital asset additions for governmental activities of \$10,639,000 exceeded depreciation expense of \$4,265,000 and net disposals of \$286,000. Capital asset additions for business-type activities of \$727,000 were less than depreciation expense of \$1,092,000. Capital asset additions for governmental activities consisted of \$9,415,000 in construction in progress additions, including infrastructure and the recreation center expansion, \$560,000 in furniture, fixtures and equipment additions, and \$663,000 in vehicles. Capital asset additions for business-type activities included \$241,000 in construction in progress additions related to infrastructure and \$486,000 in infrastructure additions.

The Town completed approximately \$283,000 in on-going capital projects which were reclassified from construction in progress as follows: \$29,000 transferred to vehicles and construction in progress of approximately \$254,000 related to work performed on State and County owned infrastructure and other costs determined to be classified as expenses.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Deferred outflows of resources (resources that will be used in a future period) decreased by approximately \$870,000 (13%), including a decrease of \$781,000 (13%) for governmental activities and a decrease of \$90,000 (14%) decrease in business-type activities. The decrease in governmental activities is due to a decrease of \$599,000 in deferred pension charges as a result of actuarial assumption changes or experience improvements for the PORS partially offset by a decrease of \$182,000 in deferred charges on refunding as a result of current year amortization. The decrease in business-type activities is due to amortization of outstanding deferred charges on refunding in the current year.

Long-term liabilities decreased by approximately \$11,353,000 (6%), including decreases of \$10,153,000 (6%) and \$1,200,000 (11%) for governmental and business-type activities, respectively. As noted previously, the Town issued \$5,000,000 in new debt for governmental activities, received premiums of \$470,000, and made principal payments of \$15,830,000. Compensated absences for governmental activities increased by \$892,000 and the Town recognized \$255,000 in amortization of premiums. The Town issued no new debt for business-type activities and made \$1,200,000 in principal payments.

The net pension liability decreased by approximately \$895,000 (5%), which was all related to governmental activities, due to the PORS' total net pension liability decreasing. The State funding of the pension program has had challenges that have been addressed by increasing the required contribution amounts and improving investment earnings. As the State funding of the pension program is improved, the Town will experience a decreases in its net pension liability. This liability is not controlled by the Town.

Other liabilities decreased by approximately \$4,317,000 (30%), including a decrease of \$4,160,000 (31%) in governmental activities and a decrease of \$157,000 (18%) in business-type activities. The decrease in governmental and business activities is primarily due to the timing of invoices received just past year-end compared to prior year. The increase in business-type activities is primarily due to an increase in accounts payable related to work completed on ongoing infrastructure projects as of June 30, 2019.

Deferred inflows of resources increased by approximately \$818,000 (234%), which was all related to governmental activities, due to a \$4,000 decrease in deferred gain on bond refunding as a result of current year amortization and an \$821,000 increase in deferred pension credits as a result of a decrease in the Town's change in proportionate share for its participation in the PORS.

The Town's total net position increased by approximately \$13,756,000 and \$1,087,000 for its governmental and business-type activities, respectively, for a total increase in net position of \$14,842,000 compared to the prior year net position.

Assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources (net position) by \$232,271,000, including \$222,871,000 in net position for governmental activities and \$9,400,000 in net position for business-type activities. The largest portion of the Town's net position, or \$129,736,000 (56%), which includes \$125,075,000 (56%) and \$4,661,000 (50%) for governmental and business-type activities, respectively, reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e., land, buildings, furniture and equipment, infrastructure, etc.) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Town uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Town's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot generally be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the Town's net position of approximately \$90,783,000 (39%), which was all related to governmental activities, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. This portion of the net position is restricted primarily for special revenue programs which are restricted by the revenue source (i.e. tax increment financing revenues, accommodation taxes, real estate transfer fees, beach preservation fees, hospitality taxes, etc.). The remaining balance is unrestricted net position of \$11,833,000 (5%), including \$7,012,000 (3%) and \$4,740,000 (50%) for governmental and business-type activities, respectively.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The following table shows the changes in the Town’s net position for FY 2019 compared to FY 2018.

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 29,124,110	29,822,042	4,895,801	4,775,637	34,019,911	\$ 34,597,679
Operating Grants and Contributions	73,867	32,450,642	-	-	73,867	32,450,642
Capital Grants and Contributions	111,000	194,510	-	-	111,000	194,510
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	29,772,468	29,312,409	-	-	29,772,468	29,312,409
Other Taxes	18,165,865	16,731,696	-	-	18,165,865	16,731,696
Other	3,968,529	3,083,003	75,260	19,696	4,043,789	3,102,699
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>81,215,839</b>	<b>111,594,302</b>	<b>4,971,061</b>	<b>4,795,333</b>	<b>86,186,900</b>	<b>116,389,635</b>
Expenses:						
Governmental Activities:						
General Government	6,041,666	5,182,132	-	-	6,041,666	5,182,132
Management Services	5,410,617	5,682,232	-	-	5,410,617	5,682,232
Community Services	24,884,430	38,440,753	-	-	24,884,430	38,440,753
Public Safety	21,377,534	25,913,844	-	-	21,377,534	25,913,844
Culture and Recreation	2,984,245	2,729,719	-	-	2,984,245	2,729,719
Visitor and Convention Bureau	2,056,508	1,888,500	-	-	2,056,508	1,888,500
Administrative	33,801	34,635	-	-	33,801	34,635
Interest and Other Charges	4,796,359	6,725,441	-	-	4,796,359	6,725,441
Business-Type Activities:						
Stormwater	-	-	3,759,466	3,143,464	3,759,466	3,143,464
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>67,585,160</b>	<b>86,597,256</b>	<b>3,759,466</b>	<b>3,143,464</b>	<b>71,344,626</b>	<b>89,740,720</b>
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	13,630,679	24,997,046	1,211,595	1,651,869	14,842,274	26,648,915
Transfers	125,000	125,000	(125,000)	(125,000)	-	-
Change in Net Position	13,755,679	25,122,046	1,086,595	1,526,869	14,842,274	26,648,915
Net Position- Beginning of Year	209,114,835	183,992,789	8,313,617	6,786,748	217,428,452	190,779,537
<b>Net Position - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 222,870,514</b>	<b>209,114,835</b>	<b>9,400,212</b>	<b>8,313,617</b>	<b>232,270,726</b>	<b>\$ 217,428,452</b>

Revenues exceeded expenses by approximately \$14,842,000 for the year ended June 30, 2019, including \$13,756,000 and \$1,087,000 in governmental and business-type activities, respectively. Total revenues decreased from the prior year by \$30,203,000 (30%), including decreases of \$30,378,000 (27%) in governmental activities and increases of \$176,000 in business-type activities. The decrease in governmental activities revenues is primarily due to the decrease of \$32,377,000 in FEMA reimbursements from Hurricane Matthew. Property taxes from the 5 mills for disaster recovery completed its second year of five years in 2019. The \$698,000 decrease in charges for services primarily due to one-time business license revenue collections last year. Overall, the increase in the Town’s net position was \$14,923,000. The year following Hurricane Matthew reported a \$26,649,000 increase, compared to a decrease of \$31,116,000 in the year of Hurricane Matthew. Collectively for the three years following Hurricane Matthew, the Town reports a \$10,456,000 increase in net position. This moment should be recognized as a significant recovery for Town Council, Town staff and the citizens of our Island. Not all reimbursements have been received, but the results of the response efforts are clearly working successfully, and appreciation to all involved is in order.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Total expenses decreased from the prior year by approximately \$18,396,000 (20%), including a decrease of \$19,012,000 (22%) in governmental activities offset by an increase of \$616,000 (20%) in business-type activities. The decrease in governmental activities is primarily due to a decrease of \$25,179,000 in natural disaster-related expenditures by a \$12,224,000 decrease in expenditures related to ongoing projects. The increase in business-type activities is primarily due to increases in activity levels to ensure Stormwater readiness for the next storm including repairs and maintenance to the system.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE TOWN’S FUNDS**

As noted previously, the Town uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds**

The focus of the Town’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Town’s financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of FY 2019, the Town’s governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of approximately \$142,295,000, which represents an increase of \$2,284,000 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 1% of this total amount \$2,071,000 constitutes General Fund unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government’s discretion. The remainder of fund balance is assigned, committed, or restricted as shown below:

Classification/Fund	Purpose	Amount
Restricted:		
General	Deposits in escrow	\$ 66,593
Tax Increment Financing District	Economic development	7,638,333
Accommodations Tax	Tourism promotion	3,636,820
Real Estate Transfer Fee	Environmental conservation	6,028,191
Beach Preservation Fee	Beach renourishment	7,223,889
Hospitality Fee	Public health and safety	9,578,641
Debt Service	Debt service payments	11,954,386
Capital Projects	Construction of major capital facilities	28,382,019
Natural Disasters	Response to natural disasters	31,576,026
Palmetto Electric	Underground electrical service	8,010,634
HOME Grant	HOME grant program	155
Federal & Operating Grants	Federal and operating grants	309,695
Road Usage Fee	Road projects	1,775,055
Committed:		
General	Disaster recovery	17,939,891
Beach Preservation Fee	Beach renourishment	5,080,403
Assigned:		
General	Town Council initiatives	1,023,117
Unassigned:		
General		2,071,086
Total Fund Balance		<u>\$ 142,294,934</u>

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE TOWN'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Funds (Continued)**

The General Fund is the operating fund of the Town. At the end of FY 2019, the total fund balance was approximately \$21,101,000. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare total unassigned fund balance to total General Fund expenditures. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was approximately \$2,071,000 or 5% of total General Fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019. Unrestricted fund balance, which includes committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance was approximately \$21,034,000 or 56% of total General Fund expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019. Some of the highlights for the increase in fund balance for the General Fund are as follows:

- General Fund revenues decreased by approximately \$476,000 (1%) over the prior year primarily due to the following:
  - \$257,000 (2%) increase in real and personal property taxes due to growth in the tax roll.
  - \$504,000 (5%) decrease in business licenses due to a one-time settlement in the prior year.
  - \$91,000 (55%) decrease in fines and fees due to the closing of the Municipal Court.
  - \$367,000 (20%) decrease in permits – due to an unusually high level of activity in the prior year.
- General Fund expenditures increased by approximately \$147,000 (less than 1%) over the prior year primarily due to the following:
  - \$116,000 increase in salaries due to merit increases and changes in staffing.
  - Management's diligent efforts to hold expenses where possible.
  - \$600,000 decrease from a dredging initiative in the prior year, not in the current year.

Fund balance for the Tax Increment Financing District Fund ("TIF") decreased approximately \$1,054,000 as a result of revenues of \$4,784,000 being exceeded by other financing uses of \$5,838,000. TIF fund revenues increased \$151,000 (3%) partially due to a \$62,000 increase in real and personal property taxes as well as a \$89,000 increase in investment earnings. Other financing uses increased \$2,006,000 due to increased transfers to the Debt Service fund to make revenue bond payments.

Fund balance for the Accommodations Tax Fund increased \$367,000 as a result of revenues of \$6,900,000 exceeding expenditures and other financing uses of \$6,533,000. Accommodations Tax Fund revenues increased \$576,000 (9%) due to an increase of \$550,000 in accommodations tax revenues. Expenditures and other financing uses remained fairly consistent with the prior year with increases of \$415,000 (9%) and \$18,000 (1%), respectively.

Fund balance for the Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund increased \$1,519,000 as a result of revenues of \$3,433,000 exceeding expenditures and other financing uses of \$1,914,000. Real Estate Transfer Fees Fund revenues decreased \$33,000 (1%) due to a decrease in real estate transfer fees of \$83,000 (2%) related to increased property sales on the island. Expenditures increased \$1,000 (3%) and other financing uses decreased \$45,000 (3%) due to a decrease in transfers to the Debt Service Fund to make revenue bond payments.

Fund balance for the Beach Preservation Fee Fund increased \$431,000 as a result of revenues of \$7,579,000 exceeding expenditures and other financing uses of \$7,148,000. Revenues increased \$489,000 (7%) due to a \$392,000 increase in beach preservation fees due to increased activity and increased collection efforts. Other financing sources decreased \$4,810,000 (100%) due to the premium received on the issuance of a revenue bond in the prior year, but not the current year. Expenditures were less than \$4,000 and other financing uses increased \$2,038,000 (40%) to projects moving forward after the storm cleanup.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE TOWN'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Funds (Continued)**

Fund balance for the Hospitality Fee Fund increased \$3,156,000 due to revenues of \$7,621,000 exceeding expenditures and other financing uses of \$4,465,000. Hospitality Fee Fund revenues increased \$851,000 (12%) due to a \$678,000 (10%) increase in hospitality fees. Expenditures increased \$8,000 (3%) due to the contributions to the Heritage Classic. Other financing uses increased \$854,000 (26%) due to a decrease in transfers to the General Fund.

Fund balance for the Debt Service Fund increased \$1,022,000 due to revenues and other financing sources of \$22,205,000 exceeding expenditures of \$21,183,000. Debt Service Fund revenues remained fairly consistent with the prior year with an increase of \$174,000 (3%). Transfers in increased \$4,536,000 (39%) to correspond with the revenue bond payments. Expenditures increased \$5,036,000 (31%) due to scheduled changes in principal and interest payments.

Fund balance for the Capital Projects Fund decreased \$11,751,000 due to revenues and other financing sources of \$10,368,000 being exceeded by expenditures and other financing uses of \$22,119,000. Capital Projects Fund revenues decreased \$82,000 (4%) primarily due to a decrease in grant revenues and permit fees partially offset by a \$116,000 increase in investment income. Other financing sources decreased \$79,501,000 primarily due to a \$80,915,000 decrease in bond proceeds from \$85,915,000 in the prior year to \$5,000,000 in the current year. Expenditures decreased \$39,367,000 (65%) due to no repayment of bond anticipation notes (BAN)s in the current year which was \$26,000,000 in the prior year.

Fund balance for the Natural Disasters Fund increased \$4,413,000 due to revenues and other financing sources of \$8,866,000 exceeding expenditures and other financing uses of \$4,453,000. Natural Disasters Fund revenue decreased \$23,551,000 (73%) primarily due to decreases of \$24,178,000 related to hurricane reimbursements – especially Hurricane Matthew activity continues to wind down. The collection of in real and personal property taxes is due to the Town implementing 5.0 mills for disaster recovery in the previous year. FY 2019 completes the second of five years for the 5 mills disaster recovery. Other financing sources decreased \$17,887,000 primarily due to the issuance of \$18,000,000 disaster recovery bonds issued in FY 2018 and not required in FY 2019. Expenditures decreased \$25,179,000 (96%) due to debris removal and other recovery expenditures being nearly complete. Other financing uses of \$3,537,000 were due to transfers to the Debt Service Fund to make revenue bond payments on the \$18 million disaster recovery bonds.



**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE TOWN'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**Governmental Funds (Continued)**

The following table shows the revenues and other financing sources, expenditures and other financing uses, fund balances, and changes in fund balances for the Town's governmental funds for the years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018:

Fund	Year Ended June 30, 2019			
	Revenues and Other Financing Sources	Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Fund Balance	Changes in Fund Balance
General	\$ 40,106,385	37,846,993	21,100,687	\$ 2,259,392
Tax Increment Financing	4,783,631	5,837,691	7,638,333	(1,054,060)
Accommodations Tax (State)	6,899,857	6,532,909	3,636,820	366,948
Real Estate Transfer Fee	3,432,730	1,913,504	6,028,191	1,519,226
Beach Preservation Fee	7,578,571	7,147,641	12,304,292	430,930
Hospitality Fee	7,621,010	4,464,975	9,578,640	3,156,035
Debt Service	22,204,727	21,182,915	11,954,387	1,021,812
Capital Projects	10,367,809	22,119,011	28,382,019	(11,751,202)
Natural Disasters	8,865,739	4,452,789	31,576,026	4,412,950
Non-Major Governmental	4,669,361	2,747,845	10,095,539	1,921,516
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 116,529,820</b>	<b>114,246,273</b>	<b>142,294,934</b>	<b>\$ 2,283,547</b>

Fund	Year Ended June 30, 2018			
	Revenues and Other Financing Sources	Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	Fund Balance	Changes in Fund Balance
General	\$ 40,310,746	37,572,673	18,841,295	\$ 2,738,073
Tax Increment Financing	4,632,343	3,832,175	8,692,393	800,168
Accommodations Tax (State)	6,323,551	6,100,469	3,269,872	223,082
Real Estate Transfer Fee	3,466,189	1,869,000	4,508,965	1,597,189
Beach Preservation Fee	11,899,590	5,106,631	11,873,362	6,792,959
Hospitality Fee	6,870,260	3,603,457	6,422,605	3,266,803
Debt Service	17,492,669	16,446,244	10,932,575	1,046,425
Capital Projects	89,951,278	61,817,937	40,133,221	28,133,341
Natural Disasters	50,304,268	27,595,118	27,163,076	22,709,150
Non-Major Governmental	4,043,844	1,887,595	8,174,023	2,156,249
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 235,294,738</b>	<b>165,831,299</b>	<b>140,011,387</b>	<b>\$ 69,463,439</b>

**Enterprise Fund**

The information discussed previously related to business-type activities relates solely to the Stormwater Fund. See the previous discussion for detailed information regarding changes in the Stormwater Fund.

**Fiduciary Funds**

The Firemen's Fund and the Airport Noise Abatement Fund comprise the fiduciary funds held by the Town. The Firemen's Fund is used to account for certain funds held on behalf of the Town's firemen. The Airport Noise Abatement Fund is used to account for grants from the County and the Town toward a County project at the airport. The Fiduciary Funds had amounts held in custody for others of approximately \$59,000 at June 30, 2019.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE TOWN’S FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

During the fiscal year, the Town prepared three General Fund budget amendments. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once more exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in expenditures that become necessary to maintain services. The amendments to the General Fund budget in the current year were to provide \$378,878 for purchase order or contract commitments that carried forward from the previous year; to roll forward \$1,125,154 from the previous fiscal year for planned projects or programs which were not started or completed at year end; and lastly, to make necessary adjustments in a mid-year revision that provided \$175,000 in communication funding regarding two near-miss hurricanes and increased the personnel budget by \$150,000 for hurricane response personnel costs and reducing the Operating budget by an offsetting \$150,000 as well as transferring personnel budget from the closed Municipal Court to Town Management to fund the addition of a new position. The total increase from the original to the revised General Fund budget was \$1,673,032.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets**

The Town’s capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019, amounted to approximately \$257,344,000 and \$12,449,000, respectively, (net of accumulated depreciation). These capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements, furniture, fixtures, and equipment, vehicles, and infrastructure.

The capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) as of June 30, 2019, and 2018 were as follows:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 164,479,645	164,479,645	-	-	164,479,645	\$ 164,479,645
Development Rights	10,734,391	10,734,391	-	-	10,734,391	10,734,391
Easements/Right-of-Ways	3,548,960	3,548,960	-	-	3,548,960	3,548,960
Construction in Progress	26,867,867	17,735,049	1,314,457	1,527,650	28,182,324	19,262,699
Buildings	15,845,874	16,884,523	-	-	15,845,874	16,884,523
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	985,877	851,972	-	-	985,877	851,972
Vehicles	3,378,788	3,290,062	-	-	3,378,788	3,290,062
Improvements Other Than Buildings						
- Park Development	11,887,898	12,598,635	-	-	11,887,898	12,598,635
Infrastructure	19,614,902	21,133,309	11,134,935	11,740,560	30,749,837	32,873,869
Total	\$ 257,344,202	251,256,546	12,449,392	13,268,210	269,793,594	\$ 264,524,756

The overall increase in the Town’s capital assets for the period ending June 30, 2019, was approximately \$5,269,000 (2%), including an increase of \$6,087,000 for its governmental activities and a decrease of \$606,000 and business-type activities, respectively. Capital asset additions for governmental activities of \$10,507,000 exceeded depreciation expense of \$4,265,000 and net disposals of \$4,000. Capital asset additions for business-type activities of \$273,000 were exceeded by depreciation expense of \$1,092,000.

Additional information on the Town’s capital assets can be found in Notes I and III of the notes to the financial statements.

**Debt**

As of June 30, 2019, the Town’s governmental and business-type activities had total outstanding long-term obligations of \$151,130,000 and \$10,090,000, respectively. Of the Town’s total, \$83,515,000 was general obligation debt, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the Town. The Town’s total long-term obligations as of June 30, 2019, and 2018 were as follows:

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)**

**Debt (Continued)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 83,515,000	86,080,000	-	-	83,515,000	\$ 86,080,000
Tax Increment Financing Bonds	22,170,000	25,640,000	-	-	22,170,000	25,640,000
Revenue/Special Obligation Bonds:						
Beach Preservation Fees	28,710,000	32,590,000	-	-	28,710,000	32,590,000
Hospitality Tax	16,735,000	17,655,000	-	-	16,735,000	17,655,000
Stormwater	-	-	10,090,000	11,290,000	10,090,000	11,290,000
Total Long- Term Obligations	<u>\$ 151,130,000</u>	<u>161,965,000</u>	<u>10,090,000</u>	<u>11,290,000</u>	<u>161,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 173,255,000</u>

The Town also has a net pension liability that is discussed in Note IV.B in the notes to the financial statements.

The overall decrease in the Town’s debt for the current fiscal year was \$12,035,000 (7%). Major events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- The Town issued \$5,000,000 in general obligation bonds.
- The Town made principal payments of \$17,030,000.
- Subsequent to year-end, the Town issued \$16,520,000 in taxable Hospitality fee special revenue bonds to refund \$16,735,000 Hospitality fee special revenue bonds for savings.

Additional information regarding the Town’s long-term obligations can be found in Note III in the notes to the financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES FOR THE TOWN**

The Town has again made significant strides forward in the aftermath of Hurricane Matthew of October 2016. The Town has collected approximately \$43 million of an expected \$44 million in reimbursements from the federal and state governments for hurricane response efforts. The Town continues to work closely with federal and state officials to help facilitate additional reimbursements. The total spend for Hurricane Matthew has been approximately \$53 million with a possible eventual estimate of \$56 million. Most of the recovery work is finished. Some future beach work may be allowed with the next planned renourishment project.

In September 2017, Hurricane Irma also impacted the Town. The Town did not incur anywhere near as much damage from Irma as Matthew. The Town has worked closely with federal and state officials to file for qualifying reimbursements. The cost of Hurricane Irma was much less than Hurricane Matthew. The cost of the response for Hurricane Irma is projected to total less than \$3 million.

The Town implemented a number of financial responses in the wake of Hurricane Matthew. The Town issued a \$20 million Bond Anticipation Note to help finance the recovery efforts pending federal and state reimbursements. This note has been repaid. The Town also issued \$18 million in taxable Disaster Reserve bonds to restore reserves used for Hurricane Matthew to prepare for the next storm. These bonds were financed with property taxes of 5 mills for 5 years. Fiscal 2019 finishes the second of the planned five years for the 5 mills assessed for disaster recovery. The Town has certainly benefitted from the foresight of its officials in building reserves and preparing for events like Matthew and Irma. Town Council has shown leadership in making the necessary and appropriate responses to keep the Town hurricane ready operationally and financially.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES FOR THE TOWN (CONTINUED)

Real Estate Revenues

Real Estate related revenues, especially construction permits and real estate transfer fees, were 8% lower than last year’s record amounts. We had previously noted FY 2018 had unusually high activity for both revenue types – which was not expected to continue at that level. FY 2019 was another strong year, especially compared to the more normal FY 2017 but not quite as high as FY 2018. FY 2019 exceeded expectations and the activity remains strong. These are indicative of a strong local real estate market.

Fiscal Year	Real Estate Transfer Fee		Construction Permits		Total Real Estate Revenues		
	Actual	Percentage Change	Actual	Percentage Change	Actual	\$ Amount Inc.(Dec.)	Percentage Change
2015	\$ 2,534,932	3%	\$ 1,380,846	0%	\$ 3,915,778	\$ 68,958	2%
2016	2,887,147	14%	2,039,571	48%	4,926,718	1,010,940	26%
2017	2,780,312	-4%	1,697,438	-17%	4,477,750	(448,968)	-9%
2018	3,463,489	25%	1,880,231	11%	5,343,720	865,970	19%
2019	\$ 3,380,107	-2%	\$ 1,513,153	-20%	\$ 4,893,260	\$ (450,460)	-8%

Tourism Revenues

Tourism related revenues, especially Accommodations Taxes, Beach Preservation Fees and Hospitality Taxes continue to grow although at more moderate paces. See the chart below for more information.

Fiscal Year	ATAX/Beach Preservation Fees		Hospitality Tax		Total Tourism Revenues		
	Actual	Percentage Change	Actual	Percentage Change	Actual	\$ Amount Inc.(Dec.)	Percentage Change
2015	\$ 14,498,473	9%	\$ 6,155,004	9%	\$ 20,653,477	\$ 1,687,092	9%
2016	15,372,534	6%	6,506,306	6%	21,878,840	1,225,363	6%
2017	16,422,549	7%	6,661,873	2%	23,084,422	1,205,582	6%
2018	16,951,729	3%	6,867,787	3%	23,819,516	735,094	3%
2019	\$ 18,100,241	7%	\$ 7,545,777	10%	\$ 25,646,018	\$ 1,826,502	8%

Budgets and tax rates for Fiscal 2020

Town Council adopted a \$79,147,817 budget for FY 2020. This budget is less than the \$79,644,829 adopted for FY 2019 which was less than the \$89,341,036 for FY 2018. This is the third year in a row with a decline for the total budget. The primary reason for the decline is that the Town had adopted aggressive Capital Improvements Plans in FY 2015 and FY 2016. With the hurricanes, a number of projects were delayed for limitations of both operational resources and financial resources. As the Town progresses on the responses to the hurricanes, the capital projects are now moving forward. The Town has limited new projects while the projects in the pipeline are being completed. Currently, the Town is working on capital projects to provide sewer service availability to all areas of the Island, a new campus for USC Beaufort, road projects in the Coligny area, a new destination park, and stormwater improvements among a number of other projects. These significant projects are expected to be completed in FY 2020 and FY 2021. The Town intends to focus its efforts at completing these projects well, before undertaking significant new projects.

Town Council built the budget based on the same tax rate for FY 2020 as FY 2019 – which was then increased for the allowed population and CPI adjustments under Act 388 to bolster reserves in accordance with Town Council’s increased reserve policy to better prepare the Town for the next storm. The planned surplus is \$336,000 for the General Fund in FY 2020. The new millage rate was assessed at 28.10 mills from the 27.72 mills previously assessed. The budget for FY 2020 marks the third year of the 5 mills for 5 years to repay the Disaster Reserve restoration bonds and bolster reserves after Hurricane Matthew. The Town also adopted its first two year budget this year – budgets for both FY 2020 and FY 2021 as a signal to all stakeholders of the Town’s commitment to financial stability and responsibility.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**REQUESTS FOR TOWN INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Town's finances for all those with an interest in the government's financial situation. Questions concerning any of the information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, Town of Hilton Head Island, One Town Center Court, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, 29928.

This page left intentionally blank.



# Basic Financial Statements

This page left intentionally blank.



## TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2019

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 141,111,686	2,509,158	\$ 143,620,844
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted	-	1,763,812	1,763,812
Investments	769,280	-	769,280
Accounts Receivable	7,233,333	-	7,233,333
Due from Employees	14,164	-	14,164
Due from Other Governments	4,831,697	17,565	4,849,262
Internal Balances	(2,927,159)	2,927,159	-
Capital Assets:			
Non-Depreciable	205,630,863	1,314,457	206,945,320
Depreciable, Net	51,713,339	11,134,935	62,848,274
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>408,377,203</b>	<b>19,667,086</b>	<b>428,044,289</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred Charges on Bond Refunding	1,384,225	537,329	1,921,554
Deferred Pension Charges	3,682,013	-	3,682,013
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>5,066,238</b>	<b>537,329</b>	<b>5,603,567</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts Payable	5,901,340	644,581	6,545,921
Accrued Payroll and Related Payables	1,724,736	-	1,724,736
Due to Other Governments	22,000	-	22,000
Unearned Revenue	272,723	-	272,723
Irrigation and Pool Surety Bonds Payable	28,200	-	28,200
Performance Bonds Payable	17,488	-	17,488
Accrued Interest Payable	1,398,705	69,622	1,468,327
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Net Pension Liability	16,799,396	-	16,799,396
Due Within One Year	17,505,158	1,235,000	18,740,158
Due In More Than One Year	145,735,545	8,855,000	154,590,545
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>189,405,291</b>	<b>10,804,203</b>	<b>200,209,494</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred Gain on Bond Refunding	57,817	-	57,817
Deferred Pension Credits	1,109,819	-	1,109,819
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>1,167,636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,167,636</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	125,075,197	4,660,533	129,735,730
Restricted	90,782,943	-	90,782,943
Unrestricted	7,012,374	4,739,679	11,752,053
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 222,870,514</b>	<b>9,400,212</b>	<b>\$ 232,270,726</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION		
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		TOTAL
					GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 6,041,666	1,586,816	-	-	(4,454,850)	-	\$ (4,454,850)
Management Services	5,410,617	10,692,146	-	-	5,281,529	-	5,281,529
Community Services	24,884,430	11,696,013	-	111,000	(13,077,417)	-	(13,077,417)
Public Safety	21,377,534	1,769,028	73,867	-	(19,534,639)	-	(19,534,639)
Culture and Recreation	2,984,245	-	-	-	(2,984,245)	-	(2,984,245)
Visitor and Convention Bureau	2,056,508	-	-	-	(2,056,508)	-	(2,056,508)
Administration	33,801	3,380,107	-	-	3,346,306	-	3,346,306
Interest and Other Charges	4,796,359	-	-	-	(4,796,359)	-	(4,796,359)
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>67,585,160</b>	<b>29,124,110</b>	<b>73,867</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>(38,276,183)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38,276,183)</b>
Business-Type Activities:							
Stormwater	3,759,466	4,895,801	-	-	-	1,136,335	1,136,335
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>3,759,466</b>	<b>4,895,801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,136,335</b>	<b>1,136,335</b>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 71,344,626</b>	<b>34,019,911</b>	<b>73,867</b>	<b>111,000</b>	<b>(38,276,183)</b>	<b>1,136,335</b>	<b>(37,139,848)</b>
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes					29,772,468	-	29,772,468
Accommodation Taxes					10,620,098	-	10,620,098
Hospitality Taxes					7,545,767	-	7,545,767
State Shared Funds					1,181,437	-	1,181,437
Impact Fees					258,017	-	258,017
Other Revenue					438,835	-	438,835
Investment Income					2,090,240	75,260	2,165,500
Transfers					125,000	(125,000)	-
<b>Total General Revenues and Transfers</b>					<b>52,031,862</b>	<b>(49,740)</b>	<b>51,982,122</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>					<b>13,755,679</b>	<b>1,086,595</b>	<b>14,842,274</b>
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year					209,114,835	8,313,617	217,428,452
<b>NET POSITION, End of Year</b>					<b>\$ 222,870,514</b>	<b>9,400,212</b>	<b>\$ 232,270,726</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

This page left intentionally blank.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2019

	GENERAL FUND	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND	REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEES FUND
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 61,252,696	2,620,324	2,014,404	1,745,495
Cash And Cash Equivalents - Restricted	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
Investments - Restricted	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	2,815,668	-	-	-
Due from Employees	14,164	-	-	-
Interfund Receivables	1,206,680	5,011,237	-	4,007,575
Due from Other Governments	1,013,717	6,772	2,517,295	275,121
Other Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 66,302,925</b>	<b>7,638,333</b>	<b>4,531,699</b>	<b>6,028,191</b>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,064,968	-	769,014	-
Accrued Payroll, Benefits, and Other Liabilities	1,467,293	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	22,000	-	-	-
Interfund Payables	42,504,578	-	125,865	-
Unearned Revenue	2,316	-	-	-
Irrigation and Pool Bonds	28,200	-	-	-
Court Bonds	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonds	17,488	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>45,106,843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>894,879</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Unavailable Revenue	95,395	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>95,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	66,593	7,638,333	3,636,820	6,028,191
Committed	17,939,891	-	-	-
Assigned	1,023,117	-	-	-
Unassigned	2,071,086	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>21,100,687</b>	<b>7,638,333</b>	<b>3,636,820</b>	<b>6,028,191</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 66,302,925</b>	<b>7,638,333</b>	<b>4,531,699</b>	<b>6,028,191</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

<b>BEACH PRESERVATION FEE FUND</b>	<b>HOSPITALITY FEES FUND</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>	<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	<b>NATURAL DISASTERS FUND</b>	<b>OTHER NON- MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>
2,618,218	1,536,386	6,073,443	28,294,052	33,894,841	1,061,827	\$ 141,111,686
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	769,280	-	-	-	769,280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,590,267	1,821,287	-	-	-	6,111	7,233,333
-	-	-	-	-	-	14,164
7,098,386	6,220,967	5,112,628	4,660,136	59,957	8,837,345	42,214,911
-	-	35,751	85,155	635,525	262,361	4,831,697
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>12,306,871</b>	<b>9,578,640</b>	<b>11,991,102</b>	<b>33,039,343</b>	<b>34,590,323</b>	<b>10,167,644</b>	<b>\$ 196,175,071</b>
2,579	-	499	4,062,582	-	1,698	\$ 5,901,340
-	-	-	257,443	-	-	1,724,736
-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000
-	-	465	132,389	2,378,773	-	45,142,070
-	-	-	200,000	-	70,407	272,723
-	-	-	-	-	-	28,200
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	17,488
2,579	-	964	4,652,414	2,378,773	72,105	53,108,557
-	-	35,751	4,910	635,524	-	771,580
-	-	35,751	4,910	635,524	-	771,580
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,223,889	9,578,640	11,954,387	28,382,019	31,576,026	10,095,539	116,180,437
5,080,403	-	-	-	-	-	23,020,294
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,023,117
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,071,086
<b>12,304,292</b>	<b>9,578,640</b>	<b>11,954,387</b>	<b>28,382,019</b>	<b>31,576,026</b>	<b>10,095,539</b>	<b>142,294,934</b>
<b>12,306,871</b>	<b>9,578,640</b>	<b>11,991,102</b>	<b>33,039,343</b>	<b>34,590,323</b>	<b>10,167,644</b>	<b>\$ 196,175,071</b>

This page left intentionally blank.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2019

---

<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 142,294,934</b>
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because of the following:	
Revenues which will be collected in the future but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures are considered unavailable revenue in the funds.	771,580
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets was \$306,879,659 and the accumulated depreciation was \$49,535,457.	257,344,202
The Town's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State retirement plan are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the Statement of Net Position.	(14,227,202)
Interest is recorded as an expenditure when due and payable in the governmental funds. Interest is recorded in the government-wide statements when it is incurred. This amount represents the amount of interest incurred but not yet due and payable at year-end.	(1,398,705)
Bond deferred charges on refunding are recorded as expenditures in the year they are incurred in the governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the government-wide statements. This amount represents net bond deferred charges on refunding at year-end.	1,384,225
Bond deferred gains on refunding are recorded as revenues in the year they are incurred in the governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the government-wide statements. This amount represents net bond deferred gains on refunding at year-end.	(57,817)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due or payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consisted of the following:	
Long-Term Debt and Premiums	(158,270,387)
Compensated Absences	(4,970,316)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 222,870,514</u></b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	GENERAL FUND	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND	REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEES FUND
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Real and Personal Property Tax	\$ 14,390,696	4,687,575	-	-
Accommodations Tax	3,740,071	-	6,880,027	-
Hospitality Tax	-	-	-	-
Business License and Franchise Fees	10,692,146	-	-	-
Permits	1,513,153	-	-	-
Impact Fees	-	-	-	-
Lease	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Transfer Fees	-	-	-	3,380,107
Beach Preservation Fees	-	-	-	-
Electric Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
State Shared Funds	848,742	-	-	-
Grants	139,615	-	-	-
Road Usage Fees	-	-	-	-
EMS Revenue	1,714,021	-	-	-
Public Safety Revenue	55,008	-	-	-
Fines and Fees	73,665	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	640,514	-	-	-
Investment Income	361,108	96,056	19,830	52,623
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>34,168,739</b>	<b>4,783,631</b>	<b>6,899,857</b>	<b>3,432,730</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General Government	1,619,103	-	-	-
Management Services	5,218,339	-	-	-
Community Services	8,337,130	-	-	-
Public Safety	18,396,384	-	-	-
Non-Departmental	3,787,185	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	2,719,020	-
Visitor and Convention Bureau	-	-	2,056,508	-
Administration	-	-	-	33,801
Debt Service:				
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
Management Services	82,830	-	-	-
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Non-Departmental	231,022	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>37,671,993</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,775,528</b>	<b>33,801</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(3,503,254)</b>	<b>4,783,631</b>	<b>2,124,329</b>	<b>3,398,929</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	5,937,646	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(175,000)	(5,837,691)	(1,757,381)	(1,879,703)
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-
Premium on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>5,762,646</b>	<b>(5,837,691)</b>	<b>(1,757,381)</b>	<b>(1,879,703)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>2,259,392</b>	<b>(1,054,060)</b>	<b>366,948</b>	<b>1,519,226</b>
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	18,841,295	8,692,393	3,269,872	4,508,965
<b>FUND BALANCES - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 21,100,687</b>	<b>7,638,333</b>	<b>3,636,820</b>	<b>6,028,191</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.



BEACH PRESERVATION FEE FUND	HOSPITALITY FEES FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	NATURAL DISASTERS FUND	OTHER NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
-	-	5,372,835	737,874	4,635,043	-	\$ 29,824,023
-	-	-	-	-	-	10,620,098
-	7,545,767	-	-	-	-	7,545,767
-	-	-	-	-	-	10,692,146
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,513,153
-	-	-	258,017	-	-	258,017
-	-	-	76,338	-	-	76,338
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,380,107
7,480,143	-	-	-	-	-	7,480,143
-	-	-	-	-	2,812,503	2,812,503
-	-	-	332,695	-	-	1,181,437
-	-	-	111,000	3,306,898	691,099	4,248,612
-	-	-	-	-	1,045,628	1,045,628
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,714,021
-	-	-	-	-	-	55,008
-	-	-	-	-	-	73,665
-	-	-	79,724	-	-	720,238
98,428	75,243	137,205	380,818	748,798	120,131	2,090,240
<b>7,578,571</b>	<b>7,621,010</b>	<b>5,510,040</b>	<b>1,976,466</b>	<b>8,690,739</b>	<b>4,669,361</b>	<b>85,331,144</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,619,103
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,218,339
-	-	-	-	-	1,986,577	10,323,707
-	-	-	-	916,221	402,013	19,714,618
3,678	-	-	-	-	-	3,790,863
-	265,225	-	-	-	-	2,984,245
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056,508
-	-	-	-	-	-	33,801
-	-	243,869	-	-	-	243,869
-	-	15,830,000	-	-	-	15,830,000
-	-	5,109,046	-	-	-	5,109,046
-	-	-	-	-	-	82,830
-	-	-	21,408,343	-	-	21,408,343
-	-	-	-	-	-	231,022
<b>3,678</b>	<b>265,225</b>	<b>21,182,915</b>	<b>21,408,343</b>	<b>916,221</b>	<b>2,388,590</b>	<b>88,646,294</b>
<b>7,574,893</b>	<b>7,355,785</b>	<b>(15,672,875)</b>	<b>(19,431,877)</b>	<b>7,774,518</b>	<b>2,280,771</b>	<b>(3,315,150)</b>
-	-	16,224,681	3,387,652	175,000	-	25,724,979
(7,143,963)	(4,199,750)	-	(710,668)	(3,536,568)	(359,255)	(25,599,979)
-	-	-	3,691	-	-	3,691
-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
-	-	470,006	-	-	-	470,006
<b>(7,143,963)</b>	<b>(4,199,750)</b>	<b>16,694,687</b>	<b>7,680,675</b>	<b>(3,361,568)</b>	<b>(359,255)</b>	<b>5,598,697</b>
<b>430,930</b>	<b>3,156,035</b>	<b>1,021,812</b>	<b>(11,751,202)</b>	<b>4,412,950</b>	<b>1,921,516</b>	<b>2,283,547</b>
11,873,362	6,422,605	10,932,575	40,133,221	27,163,076	8,174,023	140,011,387
<b>12,304,292</b>	<b>9,578,640</b>	<b>11,954,387</b>	<b>28,382,019</b>	<b>31,576,026</b>	<b>10,095,539</b>	<b>\$ 142,294,934</b>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<b>TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 2,283,547</b>
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because of the following:	
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	(4,115,305)
Changes in the Town's proportionate shares of the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to its participation in the State retirement plans for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the Statement of Activities.	(525,043)
Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	15,830,000
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	(5,000,000)
Bond deferred gains and losses are expenditures in the year they are incurred in governmental funds, but are amortized over the lives of the bonds in the Statement of Activities. This amount represents the amortization of deferred charges for the year.	(177,965)
Premiums on issuance of debt must be deferred and amortized over the life of the respective debt in the Statement of Activities. However, proceeds from premiums are reported as an other financing source in the year they are received in the governmental funds. This represents the amount which current year premiums exceeded amortization of premiums in the current year.	214,877
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due and payable and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due and payable. This represents the change in accrued interest during the current year.	49,638
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(891,726)
Governmental funds report only proceeds received from the sale of capital assets without any consideration for the net book value of the assets that were sold. The Statement of Activities reports gains or losses based on the proceeds and the net book value of the assets sold.	(154,448)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets that are considered capital asset additions is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital asset additions of \$10,506,785 exceeded depreciation expense of \$4,264,681 in the current period.	6,242,104
<b>TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>\$ 13,755,679</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND**

**JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>STORMWATER FUND</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,509,158
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Restricted	1,763,812
Due from Other Governments	17,565
Accounts Receivable	-
Interfund Receivables	3,005,682
Total Current Assets	<u>7,296,217</u>
Non-Current Assets:	
Capital Assets:	
Non-Depreciable	1,314,457
Depreciable, Net	11,134,935
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>12,449,392</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>19,745,609</u></b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred Charges on Bond Refunding	537,329
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b><u>537,329</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	644,581
Interfund Payables	78,523
Accrued Interest Payable	69,622
Current Portion of Bonds Payable	1,235,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>2,027,726</u>
Non-Current Liabilities:	
Bonds Payable	8,855,000
Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>8,855,000</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>10,882,726</u></b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,660,533
Unrestricted	4,739,679
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,400,212</u></b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUND**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>STORMWATER FUND</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Stormwater Fees	\$ 4,895,801
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b>4,895,801</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	
Maintenance and Repair	1,579,712
Administrative - Salary and Benefits	451,955
Administrative - Operating	242,787
Depreciation	1,091,604
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>3,366,058</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,529,743</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>	
Investment Income	75,260
Administrative	(6,500)
Interest Expense	(386,908)
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>(318,148)</b>
<b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS</b>	<b>1,211,595</b>
Transfers Out	(125,000)
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>1,086,595</b>
NET POSITION, Beginning of Year	8,313,617
<b>NET POSITION, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 9,400,212</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>STORMWATER FUND</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Receipts from Charges for Fees and Services	\$ 4,899,269
Payments to Suppliers	(1,965,696)
Payments to Employees	(451,955)
Cash Payments for Interfund Services	(2,944,710)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(463,092)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Transfers to Other Funds for Non-Capital Purposes	(125,000)
Receipts from Non-Operating Grants and Contributions	24,768
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(100,232)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(272,786)
Bond and Note Payments	(1,200,000)
Nonoperating Administrative Expenses	(6,500)
Interest and Fiscal Charges Paid on Bonds	(311,653)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(1,790,939)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Income Received on Investments	75,260
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>75,260</u>
<b>NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>(2,279,003)</b>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, Beginning of Year	<u>6,551,973</u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, End of Year</b>	<b>\$ <u>4,272,970</u></b>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash From Operating Activities:	
Operating Income	\$ 1,529,743
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net	
Transfers Out for Interfund Services	(125,000)
Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense	1,091,604
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:	
Accounts Receivable	3,468
Interfund Receivables	(3,005,682)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	(143,197)
Interfund Payables	185,972
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities	<u>\$ (463,092)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS - AGENCY FUNDS**

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

	<b>AGENCY FUNDS</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 59,440
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 59,440</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts Payable	\$ 8,359
Due to Firemen's Fund Association	51,081
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 59,440</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.  
See accompanying independent auditor's report.

# TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

The Town of Hilton Head Island (the “Town”) was organized under a charter originally granted by the State of South Carolina in 1983. The Town of Hilton Head Island operates under the Council-Manager form of government in accordance with Home Rule Act Number 283. Town Council (“Council”) is composed of a Mayor and six council members elected from single member wards. All legislative powers of the Town are vested in Council. Each member of Council, including the Mayor, has one vote in each matter. Under the Town’s form of government, the Council hires a Manager who acts as the chief executive officer.

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### A. The Reporting Entity

The financial statements of the Town have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”), as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Town’s accounting policies are described below.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements must present the Town’s financial information with any of its component units. The primary criterion for determining inclusion or exclusion of a legally separate entity (component unit) is financial accountability, which is presumed to exist if the Town both appoints a voting majority of the entity’s governing body, and either 1) the Town is able to impose its will on the entity or, 2) there is a potential for the entity to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the Town. If either or both of the foregoing conditions are not met, the entity could still be considered a component unit if it is fiscally dependent on the Town and there is a potential that the entity could either provide specific financial benefits to, or to impose specific financial burdens on the Town.

In order to be considered fiscally independent, an entity must have the authority to do all of the following: (a) determine its budget without the Town having the authority to approve or modify that budget; (b) levy taxes or set rates or charges without approval by the Town; and (c) issue bonded debt without approval by the Town. An entity has a financial benefit or burden relationship with the Town if, for example, any one of the following conditions exists: (a) the Town is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the entity’s resources, (b) the Town is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the obligation to finance the deficits or, or provide financial support to, the entity, or (c) the Town is obligated in some manner for the debt of the entity. Finally, an entity could be a component unit even if it met all the conditions described above for being fiscally independent if excluding it would cause the Town’s financial statements to be misleading.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the government’s operations and data from these units are combined with data of the primary government in the fund financial statements. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the Town. Based on the criteria above, the Town has one blended component unit and no discretely presented component units.

The Town of Hilton Head Island Public Facilities Corporation (the “Corporation”), a blended component unit, is a not-for-profit 501(c)(3) organization created to facilitate the issuance of debt for acquisition of the Town’s administration facilities. The Town appoints the Corporation’s board members and the Corporation provides services entirely to the Town. Because the Corporation is so closely related to the Town, it is, in effect, the same as the primary government. The Corporation’s financial information is reported in the Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Fund of the Town. Separate financial statements for the Corporation are not issued.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

The Town has limited relationships with the following entities:

**Hilton Head Island Recreation Association, Inc.** - Hilton Head Island Recreation Association, Inc. is a not-for-profit organization that provides recreation facilities, sports leagues, day-care services and training classes to the residents of Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. The Town provides bookkeeping services to the Association at no charge. The Town has no day-to-day supervisory responsibilities and the Association maintains separate corporate powers, and, as such, the financial information for the Association has not been made a part of these financial statements. The Town contributed approximately \$1,258,000 to the Association for the year ended June 30, 2019. The Association issues separate audited and/or reviewed financial statements.

**Coastal Discovery Museum** – The Coastal Discovery Museum is a not-for-profit, community based, educational institution dedicated to fostering greater knowledge and appreciation of the cultural heritage and natural history of South Carolina’s Low Country. The Town provides bookkeeping services to the Museum at no charge. The Town has no day-to-day supervisory responsibilities and the Museum maintains separate corporate powers, and as such, the financial information of the Museum has not been made a part of these financial statements. The Town contributed approximately \$570,000 to the Museum for the year ended June 30, 2019. The Museum issues separate audited financial statements.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the Town. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity (except for interfund services provided and used between functions) has been removed from these financial statements.

*Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support. The Town business-type activities consist of the stormwater operations.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the Town.

The **government-wide financial statements** are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Non-exchange transactions, in which the Town gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants and donations. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide statements are prepared using a different measurement focus from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared (see further detail below). Governmental fund financial statements therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Governmental **fund financial statements** are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be measurable and susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. For this purpose, the Town generally considers its revenues to be available if they are collected within 30 days of the end of the current fiscal period with the exception of certain reimbursement expenditure grants for which a twelve-month availability period is generally used.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, capital lease expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payments are due and payable.

Capital asset acquisitions are reported as capital outlay expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the Town. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than by fund type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Town's practice to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. The Town uses the following fund categories:

**Governmental fund types** are those through which most governmental functions of the Town are financed. The Town's expendable financial resources and related assets and liabilities (except for those accounted for in the fiduciary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The Town's governmental fund types and funds are as follows:

The **General Fund, a major fund** and a budgeted fund, is the general operating fund of the Town and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the Town except those required to be accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that (a) are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds or (b) that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

**Special revenue funds** are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (that are expected to continue to comprise a substantial portion of the inflows of the fund) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The Town has the following special revenue funds:

- i. **The Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") District Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund is used to account for and report the proceeds from incremental taxes charged to individuals that are restricted for expenditures related to economic development within the TIF districts.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

- ii. **The Beach Preservation Fee Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund is used to account for and report the proceeds from the beach preservation fees that are restricted for expenditures related to nourishment and restoration of the Town's beaches.
- iii. **The Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund is used to account for and report the proceeds from the fee equal to one quarter of one percent (0.0025%) of the purchase price upon the transfer of any real property situated within the corporate limits of the Town that is restricted for expenditures related to environmental conservation.
- iv. **The Accommodations Tax Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund is used to account for and report the proceeds from the state-imposed two percent (2%) tax levied on rentals of transient accommodations within the corporate limit that are restricted for expenditures related to tourism promotion.
- v. **The Hospitality Fees Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund is used to account for and report the proceeds from the two percent (2%) tax levied on the sale of prepared meals and beverages sold in establishments or sales of prepared meals and beverages sold in establishments licensed for on-premise consumption of alcoholic beverages, beer or wine that are restricted for expenditures that enhance the health, safety, and general welfare of the Town.
- vi. **The Natural Disasters Fund, a major fund** and an unbudgeted fund, is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for expenditures related to the Town's response to a natural disaster.
- vii. The Town also reports the Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees Fund, the Operating Grants Fund, the Home Grant Fund, the Federal Grants Fund, and the Road Usage Fee Fund as unbudgeted non-major special revenue funds.

*Debt service funds* are used to account for the accumulation of resources and payments of long-term bond principal and interest from government resources. The Debt Service Fund, a major fund and a budgeted fund, is used to account for and report the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted for the payment of all long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for the Town.

*Capital projects funds* are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for (a) the acquisition, construction, or renovation of major capital facilities, (b) ongoing major improvement projects which usually span more than one year, and (c) major equipment or other capital asset acquisitions which are not financed by another fund. The Capital Projects Fund, a major fund and a budgeted fund, is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for expenditures of capital outlay related to equipment, site acquisitions, construction renovation of capital facilities, and other capital assets for the Town except for those financed in the Enterprise Fund.

*Proprietary Fund Types* are accounted for based on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Proprietary funds are made up of two classes: enterprise funds and internal service funds. The Town has one enterprise fund and has no internal service funds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of enterprise funds are primarily charges for services and fees. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the expense for providing goods and services, administrative expenses, maintenance, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating items. Proprietary fund types include the following fund:

**The Stormwater Fund, a major enterprise fund** and a budgeted fund is used to account for and report the costs associated with the management, construction, maintenance, protections, control, regulation, use, and enhancement of stormwater systems and programs within the Town limits in concert with Beaufort County and other water resource management programs. Costs are recovered through user charges in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

*Fiduciary Fund Types* include *Agency Funds*. An agency fund is generally used to account for miscellaneous assets that the government holds on behalf of others. The Town's agency funds are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations. The Town has two unbudgeted agency funds which include the Firemen's Fund and the Airport Noise Abatement Fund. The Firemen's fund is used by the Town to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds from the State related to the payment of one percent of the premiums received by out of state fire insurance companies. The Airport Noise Abatement Fund is used to account for resources held by the Town granted from Beaufort County and the Town toward a County Noise Abatement Project.

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

The Town considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and investments in the South Carolina Pooled Investment Fund ("Pool") to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) that are not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

The Town's investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all funds, fund types and component units within the State of South Carolina). The statutes of the State of South Carolina authorize the Town to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States.
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a fair value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section.
- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

The Town's cash and investment objectives are safety, liquidity and yield. The Town reports its cash and investments at fair value which is normally determined by quoted market prices. The Town currently or in the past year has primarily used the following investments in its operating activities:

- South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("SCLGIP") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The SCLGIP is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" and GASB Statement No. 72 "Fair Value Measurement and Application", investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon (a) quoted market prices for identical or similar investments or (b) observable inputs other than quoted market prices. The total fair value of the SCLGIP is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Funds may be deposited by Pool participants at any time and may be withdrawn upon 24 hours' notice. Financial statements for the Pool may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, P.O. Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.
- US securities are generally treasury notes, treasury bonds, treasury bills, and related securities which are debt obligations of the U.S. government (lending money to the federal government for a specified period of time). These debt obligations are backed by the "full faith and credit" of the government, and thus by its ability to raise tax revenues and print currency, U.S. Treasury securities are considered the safest of all investments.
- Government mutual funds are generally open-ended funds that invest in short term debt securities (including obligations of the United States and related agencies) that generally have a weighted average maturity of less than one year and do not invest more than 5% in any one issuer, except for government securities and repurchase agreements.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

2. *Receivables and Payables*

During the course of its operations, the Town has numerous transactions occurring between funds. These transactions include expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets, and service debt. The accompanying financial statements generally reflect such transactions as transfers in (out). To the extent that certain transactions between funds had not been paid or received as of year-end, balances of interfund receivables or payables have been recorded.

Property taxes receivable represent current real and personal property as well as delinquent real and personal property taxes for the past ten years, less an allowance for amounts estimated to be uncollectible. All net property taxes receivable at year end, except those collected within 30 days, are recorded as unavailable revenue (a component of deferred inflows of resources) and thus not recognized as revenue until collected in the governmental funds.

Property taxes are assessed and collected by Beaufort County under a joint billing and collection agreement. Real property and all personal property taxes other than vehicle property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1<sup>st</sup>. Taxes are levied and billed in October on all property other than vehicles and are payable without penalty until January 15<sup>th</sup> of the following year. Penalties are assessed on unpaid taxes on the following dates: January 16<sup>th</sup> – 3%, February 1<sup>st</sup> – an additional 7%, and March 16<sup>th</sup> – an additional 5%. On March 16<sup>th</sup>, the property tax bills are transferred to the delinquent tax collection office of Beaufort County and the properties are subject to sale. Vehicle property taxes attach a lien and are levied throughout the year depending on when the vehicles' license tags expire. Other personal property taxes are levied in October and are payable by December 31.

The Town records receivables related to federal, state, and local grants when the reimbursable expenditure is incurred, less an allowance for amounts estimated to be uncollectible (if any). All trade, property taxes, grants, and other receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

3. *Inventories and Prepaid Items*

Inventories and prepaid items, if any, in the governmental funds are accounted for using the purchase method (expensed when paid).

4. *Capital Assets*

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets used in the operations of governmental funds and not specifically related to activities reported in proprietary or fiduciary funds have been reported as assets in the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statement. Capital assets are defined by the Town as assets including, but not limited to, land, buildings, machinery and equipment with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The only exception to the \$5,000 threshold is software acquisition. Software and other associated intangibles with an initial individual cost of \$50,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of two years are capitalized.

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if not purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value (as estimated by the Town) at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Interest costs during construction are not capitalized in the Town's governmental funds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

4. Capital Assets (Continued)

Capital assets are depreciated on the straight-line method using the following estimated useful lives:

Category	Estimated Useful Life in Years
Building	25-30 years
Infrastructure	25 years
Vehicles	8-15 years
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	5-20 years
Roads	25-30 years
Waterway	30 years
Dams	30-50 years
Software	10 years

5. Compensated Absences

The Town has a policy to accrue compensated absences for employees when the obligation relating to the employee's rights to receive compensation is attributable to the employee's services already rendered, when the rights vest and accumulate and when the payment is payable. Vacation pay meets the above criteria for accrual, whereas sick pay does not. Sick pay does not vest until an employee is eligible to retire. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences", no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulative rights to receive sick pay benefits. The entire compensated absence liability and expense is reported on the government-wide financial statements. Governmental funds will only recognize a liability for compensated absences if they are significant and have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations or retirements.

Upon retirement, the value of sick leave accruals is contributed to a retirement health savings plan.

The General Fund is used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences.

6. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method (as it approximates the effective interest method) if material. Debt is reported net of applicable bond premiums and discounts. Issuance costs are expensed in the period incurred.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments, debt and capital leases, compensated absences, contractually required pension contributions, special termination benefits and other similar long-term liabilities that will eventually be paid from governmental funds are not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements until due and payable.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums, discounts and bond issuance costs are recognized immediately. The face amount of debt or capital leases issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

7. *Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources*

As defined by GASB Concept Statement No. 4 “*Elements of Financial Statements*”, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are the consumption of net assets by the government that are applicable to a future reporting period and an acquisition of net position by the government that are applicable to a future reporting period, respectively.

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Town currently has two types of deferred outflows of resources: (1) The Town reports *deferred charges on bond refundings* in its Statement of Net Position. *Deferred charges on bond refundings*, which are the differences between the reacquisition prices and the net carrying amounts of the defeased debt, are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunding or refunded bonds. Amortization of *deferred charges on bond refundings* is included in interest expense in the Statement of Activities. (2) The Town also reports *deferred pension charges* in its Statement of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension charges* are either (a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension liability (which includes pension contributions made after the measurement date) or (b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Town currently has three types of deferred inflows of resources: (1) The Town reports *unavailable revenue* only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These items are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) in the period the amounts become available. (2) The Town reports *deferred gains on bond refundings* in its Statement of Net Position. *Deferred gains on bond refundings*, which are the differences between the reacquisition prices and the net carrying amounts of the defeased debt, are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunding or refunded bonds. Amortization of *deferred gains on bond refundings* is included in interest expense in the Statement of Activities. (3) The Town also reports *deferred pension credits* in its Statement of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

8. *Fund Balance*

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54 “*Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*” (“GASB #54”), the Town classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

**Nonspendable** – includes amounts that inherently cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form (i.e. prepaids, inventories, etc.) or because of legal or contractual requirements (i.e. principal on an endowment, etc.).

**Restricted** – includes amounts that are constrained by specific purposes which are externally imposed by (a) other governments through laws and regulations, (b) grantors or contributions through agreements, (c) creditors through debt covenants or other contracts, or (d) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

8. Fund Balance (Continued)

**Committed** – includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action made by the highest level of decision making authority (Town Council) before the end of the reporting period. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed amounts for the Town consist of amounts passed and approved by resolution by Town Council (“Council”).

**Assigned** – includes amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed and that such assignments are made before the report issuance date. The Town reserves the right to assign fund balance by a simple majority vote of Council.

**Unassigned** – includes amounts that do not qualify to be accounted for and reported in any of the other fund balance categories. This classification represents the amount of fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts of restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

The Town generally uses restricted amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available unless there are legal documents, contracts, or agreements that prohibit doing such. Additionally, the Town generally would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made. See Note III.E for more information on fund balance.

9. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position. Net position is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt which has not been spent is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. See Note III.E for more information on net position.

10. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for expenditures are recorded to reflect the use of the applicable spending appropriations, is used by the General Fund during the year to control expenditures. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. For budget purposes encumbrances and unused expenditure appropriations lapse at year end.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)

*11. Pensions*

In government-wide financial statements, pensions are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note IV.B and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The Town recognizes a net pension liability for each qualified pension plan in which it participates, which represents the excess of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the qualified pension plan, or the Town's proportionate share thereof in the case of a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, measured as of the Town's fiscal year-end.

Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Projected earnings on qualified pension plan investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

*12. Accounting Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of these balances as of the date of the financial statements. In addition, they affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

*13. Fair Value*

The fair value measurement and disclosure framework provides for a three-tier fair value hierarchy that gives highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

Level 1 – Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Town can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – Inputs to the valuation methodology, other than quoted prices included in Level 1, that are observable for an asset or liability either directly or indirectly and include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets.
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets.
- Inputs other than quoted market prices that are observable for the asset or liability.
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Equity (Continued)**

**13. Fair Value (Continued)**

Level 3 – Inputs to the valuation methodology that are unobservable for an asset or liability and include:

- Fair value is often based on developed models in which there are few, if any, observable inputs.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

The valuation methodologies described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of future net realizable values or reflective of future fair values. The Town believes that the valuation methods used are appropriate and consistent with GAAP. The use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. There have been no significant changes from the prior year in the methodologies used to measure fair value.

**14. Comparative Data**

Comparative data (i.e. presentation of prior year totals by fund type) has not been presented in each of the statements since their inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read.

**II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. Budgetary Information**

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund and the Stormwater Fund. Budgets for the aforementioned funds are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The Town uses the following procedures in establishing budgetary data reflected in these financial statements:

1. The Town Manager submits to Town Council a proposed operating budget for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund and Stormwater Fund for the year which includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are held for taxpayers' comments for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund and Stormwater Fund budgets.
3. The budgets are legally enacted and adopted by Town Council.
4. Budgetary transfers between departments and projects may be authorized by the Town Manager for up to \$100,000; however, large transfers and any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by Town Council.

The expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level except for additional funds received as grants or donations. Appropriations lapse at year-end.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

A. Deposits and Investments

*Deposits*

**Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits:** Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Town’s deposits might not be recovered. The Town does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2019, none of the Town’s bank balances of approximately \$43,283,000 (with a carrying value of approximately \$42,583,000) were exposed to custodial credit risk.

*Investments*

As of June 30, 2019, the Town had the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value Level <sup>(1)</sup>	Credit Rating <sup>^</sup>	Fair Value	Investment Maturity in Years
SC Local Government Investment Pool	N/A <sup>(2)</sup>	NR, NR	\$ 86,895,077	< 1 year
Open-Ended Mutual Fund Investing in Governmental Securities	Level 1	AAAm, Aaa-mf	15,965,856	< 1 year
United States Treasury Bonds	Level 1	N/A*	769,280	< 1 year
Total			\$ 103,630,213	

<sup>(1)</sup> See Note I.C.13 for the details of the Town's fair value hierarchy

<sup>(2)</sup> Investments that have a net asset value are not subject to the fair value hierarchy.

\* Credit ratings are not required for obligations of the US government.

<sup>^</sup> If available, credit ratings are for Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Services.

NR - Not Rated

**Interest Rate Risk:** Interest rate risk is limiting investment maturities to help manage exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates. The Town’s policy is to minimize interest rate risk by (1) structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations; thereby, avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity and (2) investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

**Custodial Credit Risk for Investments:** Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

**Credit Risk for Investments:** Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Town’s investment policy minimizes credit risk by limiting investments to the types of securities in compliance with the provisions of South Carolina statutes as discussed previously.

**Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments:** The Town places no limit on the amount the Town may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

Certain cash, cash equivalents and investments of the Town are legally restricted for specified purposes. The major types of restrictions at June 30, 2019 were (a) those imposed by the revenue source (i.e. hospitality tax, accommodation taxes, impact assessment fees, etc.) and (b) unspent capital lease and bond proceeds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

A. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

*Reconciliation to the Financial Statements*

The following table reconciles the amounts reported as deposits and investments in the notes to the financial statements to cash and cash equivalents and investments reported in the financial statements:

Financial Statements	
<u>Statement of Net Position</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 143,620,844
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted	1,763,812
Investments	769,280
<u>Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds - Agency Funds</u>	
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted	59,440
Total	\$ 146,213,376
Notes	
Deposits and Cash on Hand	\$ 42,583,163
Investments	103,630,213
Total	\$ 146,213,376

B. Receivables and Unavailable and Unearned Revenues

*Property Taxes*

The Town’s fiscal year 2019 real and business personal property taxes (which were for tax year 2018) were levied on September 30, 2018, and were due beginning on this date based on the assessed valuation as of January 1, 2018. Property taxes were considered late on January 16, 2019. Motor vehicle property tax is levied and collected on a portion of taxable vehicles monthly. Assessed values are established by the Beaufort County Tax Assessor and the South Carolina Tax Commission. The Town’s current operating, debt service, capital projects, and natural disasters millage rates were 15.93 mills, 5.97 mills, 0.82 mills, and 5.00 mills, respectively. In addition, the Town charges a \$25 road usage fee per vehicle registered at addresses within the Town. Town property taxes and road usage fees are billed and collected by Beaufort County under a joint billing and collection agreement.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

B. Receivables and Unavailable and Unearned Revenues (Continued)

The Town’s governmental activities receivables and allowances at June 30, 2019 consisted of the following:

	Government-wide Financial Statements					Total Governmental
	Fund Financial Statements					
	General Fund	Beach Preservation Fee	Hospitality Fee	Capital Projects	Non-Major Governmental	
Receivables:						
EMS fees	\$ 1,722,049	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,722,049
Local accommodations taxes	1,295,133	-	-	-	-	1,295,133
Business licenses	929,940	-	-	-	-	929,940
Other receivables	43,442	-	-	-	8,000	51,442
Franchise fees	176,103	-	-	-	6,111	182,214
Beach preservation fees	-	2,590,267	-	-	-	2,590,267
Hospitality fees	-	-	1,821,288	-	-	1,821,288
Less: EMS allowance	(1,351,000)	-	-	-	-	(1,351,000)
Less: Other allowance	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 2,815,667</u>	<u>2,590,267</u>	<u>1,821,288</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,111</u>	<u>\$ 7,233,333</u>
Receivables from employees:						
Cobra insurance	\$ (27,601)	-	-	-	-	\$ (27,601)
Computer purchases*	41,765	-	-	-	-	41,765
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 14,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 14,164</u>

\*The computer loans are repaid over three (3) years with no interest due.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

B. Receivables and Unavailable and Unearned Revenues (Continued)

*Due From Other Governments*

The amounts due from other governments to the Town as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	Government-Wide Financial Statements - Governmental Activities								
	Governmental Fund Financial Statements								
	General Fund	Tax Increment Financing	Accommodations Taxes	Real Estate Transfer Fees	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Natural Disasters	Non-Major Governmental	Total
Due from other governments:									
Beaufort County:									
Property Taxes	\$ 560,686	-	-	-	52,182	7,151	40,972	-	\$ 660,991
Other	275,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,778
Road Usage Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,800	78,800
Real Estate Transfer Fees	-	-	-	275,121	-	-	-	-	275,121
Tax Increment Financing	-	6,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,772
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,561	183,561
Less: Property Tax Allowance	(42,646)	-	-	-	(16,431)	(2,241)	(11,029)	-	(72,347)
State of South Carolina:									
Aid to Subdivisions	219,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,899
Sunday Liquor Fees	-	-	-	-	-	80,245	-	-	80,245
Accommodations Taxes	-	-	2,517,295	-	-	-	-	-	2,517,295
Federal Government:									
FEMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	605,582	-	605,582
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,013,717</b>	<b>6,772</b>	<b>2,517,295</b>	<b>275,121</b>	<b>35,751</b>	<b>85,155</b>	<b>635,525</b>	<b>262,361</b>	<b>\$ 4,831,697</b>
	Government-Wide Financial Statements - Business-Type Activities								
	Enterprise Fund Financial Statements								
	Stormwater Fund								
Beaufort County:									
Stormwater Fees	\$ 17,565								
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 17,565</b>								

*Unavailable and Unearned Revenues*

Governmental funds report as a component of deferred inflows of resources (a) revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities (unavailable revenue) and (b) revenues that have been received but are intended to finance future periods (deferred revenue). Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition and report liabilities in connection with resources that have been received but not yet earned (unearned revenue).

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

B. Receivables and Unavailable, Deferred, and Unearned Revenues (Continued)

*Unavailable and Unearned Revenues (Continued)*

At June 30, 2019, the various components of unavailable and unearned revenues were as follows:

	Fund	Deferred Inflows		Total
		of Resources Unavailable	Liabilities Unearned	
Advance - Tree Replacement	General	\$ -	1,316	\$ 1,316
Advance - EMS Grant	General	-	1,000	1,000
Advance - Shelter Cove Parking	Capital Projects	-	200,000	200,000
Advance - Revolving Fund Loans	Non-Major Governmental	-	70,407	70,407
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	General Fund	95,395	-	95,395
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	Debt Service	35,751	-	35,751
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	Capital Projects	4,910	-	4,910
Delinquent Taxes Receivable	Natural Disasters	29,942	-	29,942
Grants Receivable - FEMA	Natural Disasters	605,582	-	605,582
Total		<u>\$ 771,580</u>	<u>272,723</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,303</u>

C. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

*Interfund Receivables and Payables*

Interfund balances at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivables	Payables
<b><u>Major Governmental Funds:</u></b>		
General Fund	\$ 1,206,680	\$ 42,504,578
Tax Increment Financing Fund	5,011,237	-
Accommodations Tax Fund	-	125,865
Real Estate Transfer Fees Fund	4,007,575	-
Beach Preservation Fees Fund	7,098,386	-
Hospitality Fees Fund	6,220,967	-
Debt Service Fund	5,112,628	464
Capital Projects Fund	4,660,136	132,389
Natural Disasters Fund	59,957	2,378,773
<b><u>Other Non-Major Governmental Funds:</u></b>		
Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees Fund	7,013,257	-
Operating Grants Fund	127,832	-
Road Usage Fee Fund	1,696,255	-
<b><u>Proprietary Funds:</u></b>		
Stormwater Fund	3,005,682	78,523
Totals	<u>\$ 45,220,592</u>	<u>\$ 45,220,592</u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

C. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers (Continued)

*Interfund Receivables and Payables (Continued)*

Amounts due from/to funds resulted from interfund goods and services provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses incurred on or before June 30, 2019 for which payment was received/made after June 30, 2019.

*Interfund Transfers*

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
<b><u>Major Governmental Funds:</u></b>		
General Fund	\$ 5,937,646	\$ 175,000
Tax Increment Financing Fund	-	5,837,691
Accommodations Tax Fund	-	1,757,381
Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund	-	1,879,703
Beach Preservation Fees Fund	-	7,143,963
Hospitality Fees Fund	-	4,199,750
Debt Service Fund	16,224,680	-
Capital Projects Fund	3,387,653	710,668
Natural Disasters Fund	175,000	3,536,568
<b><u>Other Non-Major Governmental Funds:</u></b>		
Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees Fund	-	90,000
Road Usage Fee Fund	-	269,255
<b><u>Proprietary Fund:</u></b>		
Stormwater Fund	-	125,000
Totals	<u>\$ 25,724,979</u>	<u>\$ 25,724,979</u>

The Town uses transfers to (1) move revenues from the fund that by statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move Town grant monies from grantor funds to grantee funds, and (3) transfer bond proceeds from the fund that by statute or budget requires to receive them to other funds authorized to execute the project.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Fund Balances

Fund balances for all major and non-major funds as of June 30, 2019 were distributed as follows:

Classification/Fund	Purpose	Amount
Restricted:		
General	Deposits in escrow	\$ 66,593
Tax Increment Financing District	Economic development	7,638,333
Accommodations Tax	Tourism promotion	3,636,820
Real Estate Transfer Fee	Environmental conservation	6,028,191
Beach Preservation Fee	Beach renourishment	7,223,889
Hospitality Fee	Public health and safety	9,578,641
Debt Service	Debt service payments	11,954,386
Capital Projects	Construction of major capital facilities	28,382,019
Natural Disasters	Response to natural disasters	31,576,026
Palmetto Electric	Underground electrical service	8,010,634
HOME Grant	HOME grant program	155
Federal & Operating Grants	Federal and operating grants	309,695
Road Usage Fee	Road projects	1,775,055
Committed:		
General	Disaster recovery	17,939,891
Beach Preservation Fee	Beach renourishment	5,080,403
Assigned:		
General	Town Council initiatives	1,023,117
Unassigned:		
General		2,071,086
Total Fund Balance		<u>\$ 142,294,934</u>

In relation to fund balance committed for Disaster Recovery, the Town Council has established:

- Committed for Operating Expenditures** – The Town will establish and maintain an operating balance based on a range with a minimum of 35% up to a maximum of 40% of the Town’s adopted fiscal year operating budget. The operating balance may be utilized for emergency purposes in post-disaster occurrences; to offset an early fiscal year tax revenue income stream deficiency; and to avoid emergency Town borrowing or use of tax anticipation notes. The Director of Finance is authorized to transfer the amount of undesignated fund balance above the 40% maximum into the debt service fund to maintain an account for the reduction of Town debt. This account shall be called debt defeasance. An annual report shall be given each year in conjunction with the budget. If the Town had the full 40% committed in fund balance it would be approximately \$16,443,000. At June 30, 2019 the amount was approximately \$14,388,000.
- Committed for Advertising Expenditures** – The Town will set aside 2% of the 2% local hospitality tax and 5% of the 1% local accommodations tax revenues collected annually into an advertising account. These funds are committed for disaster management communications oriented programs. The fund will be used to provide post disaster advertising, a communications link to emergency agencies, and media programs to provide public notice. Funds may be distributed upon authorization by the Town Manager. The total amount of funds for this purpose will not exceed \$1,000,000, and the Town’s committed fund balance includes \$1,000,000 for this at June 30, 2019. Annual interest earned on funds will also be deposited into the account.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Fund Balances (Continued)

- Committed for General Disaster Recovery Expenditures** – Once the Advertising account reaches \$1 million, the Town will set aside 2% of the 2% local hospitality tax and 5% of the 1% local accommodations tax revenues collected annually into a disaster general account. These funds may be used for pre-disaster planning and post disaster recovery efforts (non-communication related activities or debt service payments). The total amount of funds will not exceed 15% of the General Fund’s annual operating revenue. The Town has approximately \$2,552,000 in committed fund balance for this purpose at June 30, 2019.

**Committed for Beach Renourishment** – The Town will hold in an interest bearing account a portion of the amounts on deposit in the Town of Hilton Head Island Beach Preservation Fee Account. The amount to be held in this account shall not exceed \$12 million. At June 30, 2019 the balance was approximately \$5,080,000.

E. Net Position

The Town has reported unrestricted net position of approximately \$11,833,000, which includes approximately \$16,799,000 related to the Town’s its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The Town does not anticipate funding this liability and will continue to contribute to the pension plan at State required contribution rates.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Net investment in capital assets		
Net capital assets	\$ 257,344,202	\$ 12,449,392
Less:		
Outstanding long-term debt	(151,135,000)	(10,090,000)
Bond premiums	(7,135,387)	-
Deferred gains on refunding	(57,817)	-
Add:		
Deferred charges on refunding	1,384,225	537,329
Unspent bond proceeds	24,674,974	1,763,812
Subtotal Net investment in capital assets	<u>125,075,197</u>	<u>4,660,533</u>
Restricted for:		
Deposits in escrow	66,593	-
Economic development	7,638,334	-
Tourism promotion	3,636,820	-
Environmental conservation	6,028,191	-
Beach renourishment	7,223,889	-
Public health and safety	9,578,640	-
Debt service payments	10,591,433	-
Construction of major capital facilities	3,711,955	-
Natural disasters	32,211,549	-
Underground electrical service	8,010,634	-
Federal and operating grants	309,695	-
HOME grant	155	-
Road projects	1,775,055	-
Subtotal Restricted	<u>90,782,943</u>	<u>-</u>
Unrestricted	7,093,328	4,739,679
<b>Total net position</b>	<u><u>\$ 222,951,468</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,400,212</u></u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

F. Accommodations Tax Fund

Accommodations Tax Fund is a Special Revenue Fund used to record Accommodations Tax receipts and grants approved by Town Council payable out of appropriations. Thirty percent (approximately \$2,056,000) and five percent (approximately \$342,000) of Accommodations Taxes after deducting a \$25,000 transfer to the General Fund are required to be transferred to the Hilton Head Island Chamber of Commerce Visitor and Convention Bureau and the General Fund, respectively. The remaining amounts are allocated to various projects approved by Town Council and these projects must be tourism-related. Town Council has adopted a policy whereby the appropriations for an individual grant will lapse if the project is not underway by December 31 of the year following appropriation. The grant can be extended, by the Town Manager, for one additional calendar year.

Town Council has approved amounts for calendar year 2019 as follows:

Grantee	Appropriations
Airport of Hilton Head Island	\$ 40,000
Art League of Hilton Head Island	65,000
Arts Center of Hilton Head Island	400,000
Boys & Girls Club Pedal Event	20,000
David Carmines Memorial Foundation Seafood Festival	100,000
First Tee of the Low Country	25,000
Gullah Museum of Hilton Head Island	55,000
Harbour Town Merchants Assoc.	21,000
HHI-Bluffton Chamber of Commerce and VCB	535,000
Hilton Head Choral Society	40,000
Hilton Head Concours d'Elegance	250,000
Hilton Head Dance Theatre	15,000
Hilton Head Island Bridge Association	20,000
Hilton Head Island St. Patrick's Day Parade	20,000
Hilton Head Recreation Assoc. (Wing/Oyster Festivals)	25,000
Hilton Head Symphony Orchestra	250,000
Hilton Head Wine & Food Association	130,000
Lean Ensemble Theatre	30,000
Lowcountry Golf Course Owners Association	50,000
Main Street Youth Theater	15,000
Mitchelville Preservation Project	172,500
Native Island Business & Community	120,000
Shelter Cove Harbour Comp.	80,000
Skull Creek July 4th Celebration	17,737
The Coastal Discovery Museum	285,000
The Coastal Discovery Museum - Disc Golf	25,000
The Heritage Library	58,000
The Heritage Library - History Day	6,946
The Heritage Library - Zion History Park	55,000
The Outside Foundation	8,500
The Sandbox	45,895
Town of Hilton Head Island	1,389,630
Town of Hilton Head Island - Lantern Parade	10,000
Total	<u>\$ 4,380,208</u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the Town’s governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

<u>Primary Government</u>	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable:					
Land	\$ 164,479,645	-	-	-	\$ 164,479,645
Development Rights	10,734,391	-	-	-	10,734,391
Easements/Right-of-Ways	3,548,960	-	-	-	3,548,960
Construction In Progress	17,735,049	9,415,513	150,972	(131,723)	26,867,867
Total Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	<u>196,498,045</u>	<u>9,415,513</u>	<u>150,972</u>	<u>(131,723)</u>	<u>205,630,863</u>
Capital Assets, Depreciable:					
Buildings	30,499,688	-	-	-	30,499,688
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	6,193,644	559,888	1,788,095	-	4,965,437
Vehicles	7,863,147	531,384	183,588	131,723	8,342,666
Improvements Other Than Buildings:					
Park Development	18,149,714	-	-	-	18,149,714
Infrastructure	39,291,291	-	-	-	39,291,291
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	<u>101,997,484</u>	<u>1,091,272</u>	<u>1,971,683</u>	<u>131,723</u>	<u>101,248,796</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings	13,615,165	1,038,649	-	-	14,653,814
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	5,341,672	424,263	1,786,375	-	3,979,560
Vehicles	4,573,085	572,625	181,832	-	4,963,878
Improvements Other Than Buildings:					
Park Development	5,551,079	710,737	-	-	6,261,816
Infrastructure	18,157,982	1,518,407	-	-	19,676,389
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>47,238,983</u>	<u>4,264,681</u>	<u>1,968,207</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,535,457</u>
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	<u>54,758,501</u>	<u>(3,173,409)</u>	<u>3,476</u>	<u>131,723</u>	<u>51,713,339</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 251,256,546</u>	<u>6,242,104</u>	<u>154,448</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 257,344,202</u>

Capital asset depreciation expense for governmental activities was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Functions/Programs	Depreciation
General Government	\$ 266,979
Management Services	1,559,547
Community Services	150,964
Public Safety	2,287,191
Total	<u>\$ 4,264,681</u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

G. Capital Assets (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the Town’s business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

<u>Primary Government (continued)</u> <u>Business-Type Activities</u>	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable:					
Construction In Progress	\$ 1,527,650	241,080	-	(454,273)	\$ 1,314,457
Total Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	<u>1,527,650</u>	<u>241,080</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(454,273)</u>	<u>1,314,457</u>
Capital Assets, Depreciable:					
Infrastructure	20,909,180	31,706	-	454,273	21,395,159
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	<u>20,909,180</u>	<u>31,706</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>454,273</u>	<u>21,395,159</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	9,168,620	1,091,604	-		10,260,224
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>9,168,620</u>	<u>1,091,604</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,260,224</u>
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	<u>11,740,560</u>	<u>(1,059,898)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>454,273</u>	<u>11,134,935</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 13,268,210</u>	<u>(818,818)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 12,449,392</u>

Capital asset depreciation expense for business-type activities was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Functions/Programs	Depreciation
Stormwater	\$ 1,091,604
Total	<u>\$ 1,091,604</u>

Improvements by the Town to roads and other infrastructure owned by the federal, state, or local governments are not capitalized but are expensed as incurred as community services expenditures.

H. Long-Term Obligations

The Town issues bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities as well as the purchase of land. General Obligation Bonds (“GOB”) are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the Town. Tax Increment Financing Bonds (“TIFB”) are considered a special obligation of the Town payable solely from ad valorem taxes generated by improvements to real property within the redevelopment project area. The full faith, credit, and taxing powers of the Town are not pledged for the payment of the TIFB nor the interest thereon. Special Obligation Bonds (“SOB”) are considered a special obligation of the Town payable from a specified revenue source, such as hospitality tax, beach preservation fees, stormwater fees, etc. The full faith, credit and taxing powers of the Town are not pledged for the payment of the SOB nor the interest thereon.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Details on the Town’s outstanding debt issues as of June 30, 2019 are as follows:

*General Obligation Bonds*

**\$5,005,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 9, 2009**

On September 9, 2009, the Town issued \$5,005,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 2.72% to advance refund \$4,900,000 general obligation bonds dated November 16, 1999 with an average interest rate of 5.56%. The net proceeds of \$5,248,484 including a premium of \$34,061 (after payment of \$139,061 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	3.000	\$ 81,064	410,000	\$ 491,064
2021	3.100	68,404	420,000	488,404
2022	3.250	54,906	430,000	484,906
2023	3.375	40,409	445,000	485,409
2024	3.500	24,850	460,000	484,850
2025	3.500	8,400	480,000	488,400
		<u>\$ 278,033</u>	<u>2,645,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,923,033</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

**\$12,385,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated August 3, 2011**

On August 3, 2011, the Town issued \$12,385,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 4.76% to advance refund \$11,210,000 general obligation bonds dated May 12, 2004, with an average interest rate of 3.28%. The net proceeds of \$12,281,450 including a premium of \$194,479 (after payment of \$298,029 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.750	\$ 273,594	690,000	\$ 963,594
2021	4.000	254,619	710,000	964,619
2022	3.000	226,219	740,000	966,219
2023	3.000	204,019	765,000	969,019
2024	3.250	181,069	790,000	971,069
2025-2029	various	484,344	4,370,000	4,854,344
		<u>\$ 1,623,864</u>	<u>8,065,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,688,864</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*General Obligation Bonds (Continued)*

**\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated June 18, 2013**

On June 18, 2013, the Town issued \$5,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance land acquisition. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.000	\$ 152,889	175,000	\$ 327,889
2021	4.000	149,389	180,556	329,945
2022	5.000	142,167	186,111	328,278
2023	5.000	132,861	197,222	330,083
2024	5.000	123,000	205,556	328,556
2025-2029	various	474,944	1,172,222	1,647,166
2030-2034	various	235,472	1,408,333	1,643,805
2035	4.000	12,667	316,669	329,336
		<u>\$ 1,423,389</u>	<u>3,841,669</u>	<u>\$ 5,265,058</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

**\$4,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated June 18, 2013**

On June 18, 2013, the Town issued \$4,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance land acquisition. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.000	\$ 122,311	140,000	\$ 262,311
2021	4.000	119,511	144,444	263,955
2022	5.000	113,733	148,889	262,622
2023	5.000	106,289	157,778	264,067
2024	5.000	98,400	164,444	262,844
2025-2029	various	379,956	937,778	1,317,734
2030-2034	various	188,378	1,126,667	1,315,045
2035	4.000	10,133	253,331	263,464
		<u>\$ 1,138,711</u>	<u>3,073,331</u>	<u>\$ 4,212,042</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*General Obligation Bonds (Continued)*

**\$13,080,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 14, 2016**

On September 14, 2016, the Town issued \$13,080,000 in general obligation bonds with a net interest rate of 0.999% to advance refund \$13,210,000 general obligation bonds dated March 15, 2005. The net proceeds of \$13,593,831 including \$513,831 in premiums (after payment of \$209,846 in issuance costs) were used to purchase United States government securities placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service by \$1,272,716 over the life of the bonds and to obtain a present value economic gain of \$1,219,122. A schedule for the amount due for this refunded issue is as follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	1.500	\$ 109,463	2,085,000	\$ 2,194,463
2021	1.500	80,775	1,740,000	1,820,775
2022	4.000	52,425	765,000	817,425
2023	1.500	31,050	810,000	841,050
2024	1.500	18,788	825,000	843,788
2025	1.500	6,300	840,000	846,300
		<u>\$ 298,801</u>	<u>7,065,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,363,801</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay the first \$1,260,000 annually. The remaining annual debt service requirement is funded by transfers of real estate transfer fees to the Debt Service Fund.

**\$9,035,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 14, 2016**

On September 14, 2016, the Town issued \$9,035,000 in general obligation bonds with a net interest rate of 1.98% to advance refund \$9,515,000 general obligation bonds dated February 3, 2010. The net proceeds of \$9,708,531 including \$673,531 in premiums (after payment of \$173,384 in issuance costs) were used to purchase United States government securities placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service over the life of the bonds by \$1,281,272 and to obtain a present value economic gain of \$1,225,838. A schedule for the amount due for this refunded issue is as follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	4.000	\$ 242,838	125,000	\$ 367,838
2021	4.000	237,838	550,000	787,838
2022	4.000	215,838	585,000	800,838
2023	4.000	192,438	605,000	797,438
2024	4.000	168,238	635,000	803,238
2025-2029	various	523,988	2,550,000	3,073,988
2030-2034	various	242,263	2,595,000	2,837,263
2035	2.500	14,000	560,000	574,000
		<u>\$ 1,837,441</u>	<u>8,205,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,042,441</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*General Obligation Bonds (Continued)*

**\$5,770,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 14, 2016**

On September 14, 2016, the Town issued \$5,770,000 in general obligation bonds with a net interest rate of 1.629% to advance refund \$5,715,000 general obligation bonds dated March 4, 2008. The net proceeds of \$6,156,989 including \$386,989 in premiums (after payment of \$102,706 in issuance costs) were used to purchase United States government securities placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These general obligation bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service over the life of the bonds by \$446,334 and to obtain a present value economic gain of \$430,003. A schedule for the amount due for this refunded issue is as follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	4.000	\$ 133,800	870,000	\$ 1,003,800
2021	4.000	98,200	910,000	1,008,200
2022	4.000	61,500	925,000	986,500
2023	2.000	32,350	1,065,000	1,097,350
2024	2.000	10,850	1,085,000	1,095,850
		<u>\$ 336,700</u>	<u>4,855,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,191,700</u>

Transfers from the Real Estate Transfer Fee Fund to the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

**\$27,310,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 21, 2017**

On September 21, 2017, the Town issued \$27,310,000 in general obligation bonds to fund the Capital Improvements Plan. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	5.000	\$ 926,069	-	\$ 926,069
2021	5.000	926,069	-	926,069
2022	5.000	926,069	640,000	1,566,069
2023	5.000	894,069	570,000	1,464,069
2024	5.000	865,569	605,000	1,470,569
2025-2029	various	3,772,394	4,270,000	8,042,394
2030-2034	3.000	3,040,413	4,790,000	7,830,413
2035-2039	various	2,277,963	5,550,000	7,827,963
2040-2044	various	1,359,906	6,475,000	7,834,906
2045-2047	3.250	289,575	4,410,000	4,699,575
		<u>\$ 15,278,096</u>	<u>27,310,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,588,096</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*General Obligation Bonds (Continued)*

**\$18,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated September 21, 2017**

On September 21, 2017, the Town issued \$18,000,000 in general obligation bonds to replenish reserves used to respond to Hurricane Matthew. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.000	\$ 272,565	3,265,000	\$ 3,537,565
2021	2.000	207,265	3,330,000	3,537,265
2022	2.000	140,665	3,395,000	3,535,665
2023	2.100	72,765	3,465,000	3,537,765
		<u>\$ 693,260</u>	<u>13,455,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,148,260</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

**\$5,000,000 General Obligation Bonds Dated May 8, 2019**

On May 8, 2019, the Town issued \$5,000,000 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 3.40% to provide for the capital improvements plan of 2019 and 2020. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	5.000	\$ 154,558	130,000	\$ 284,558
2021	5.000	183,400	170,000	353,400
2022	5.000	174,900	180,000	354,900
2023	5.000	165,900	185,000	350,900
2024	5.000	156,650	195,000	351,650
2025-2029	5.000	626,750	1,135,000	1,761,750
2030-2034	3.000	369,900	1,390,000	1,759,900
2035-2039	3.000	147,900	1,615,000	1,762,900
		<u>\$ 1,979,958</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,979,958</u>

Ad Valorem tax revenues of the Debt Service Fund are used to repay these bonds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*Special Obligation Bonds*

**\$8,250,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fees) Dated October 26, 2011**

On October 26, 2011, the Town issued \$8,250,000 in special obligation bonds (hospitality fee) with an average interest rate of 3.32% to advance refund \$8,625,000 in revenue bonds (hospitality fee) dated June 1, 2004 with an average interest rate of 4.86%. The net proceeds of \$8,129,802 including a premium of \$33,584 (after payment of \$150,484 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities. These revenue bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	various	\$ 165,981	465,000	\$ 630,981
2021	various	148,531	480,000	628,531
2022	3.125	134,056	495,000	629,056
2023	3.250	118,588	510,000	628,588
2024	3.400	102,013	525,000	627,013
2025-2028	various	217,168	2,295,000	2,512,168
		<u>\$ 886,337</u>	<u>4,770,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,656,337</u>

The Town is required to maintain a reserve which shall be the lesser of (a) 10% of stated amount of certificates; (b) maximum annual debt service on certificates for any fiscal year or; (c) 125% of the average annual debt on the certificates. At June 30, 2019, approximately \$597,000 was the fair value amount held in the reserve which is reported in the Debt Service Fund. Hospitality fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

**\$15,250,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fees) Dated October 26, 2011**

On October 26, 2011, the Town issued \$15,250,000 in special obligation bonds (hospitality fee) to finance capital projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	4.000	\$ 513,669	485,000	\$ 998,669
2021	4.500	494,269	505,000	999,269
2022	4.500	471,544	530,000	1,001,544
2023	5.000	447,694	555,000	1,002,694
2024	5.000	419,944	580,000	999,944
2025-2029	various	1,667,369	3,335,000	5,002,369
2030-2034	various	905,419	4,090,000	4,995,419
2035-2036	4.125	117,356	1,885,000	2,002,356
		<u>\$ 5,037,264</u>	<u>11,965,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,002,264</u>

The Town is required to maintain a reserve which shall be the lesser of (a) 10% of stated amount of certificates; (b) maximum annual debt service on certificates for any fiscal year or; (c) 125% of the average annual debt on the certificates.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*Special Obligation Bonds (Continued)*

At June 30, 2019, approximately \$1,068,000 was the fair value amount held in the reserve which is reported in the Debt Service Fund. Hospitality fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

**\$30,075,000 Special Obligation Bonds (Beach Preservation Fees) Dated September 28, 2017**

On September 28, 2017, the Town issued \$30,075,000 special obligation bonds (beach preservation fee) to finance beach renourishment projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	4.000	\$ 1,328,850	2,645,000	\$ 3,973,850
2021	4.000	1,220,850	2,755,000	3,975,850
2022	5.000	1,094,125	2,865,000	3,959,125
2023	5.000	947,375	3,005,000	3,952,375
2024	5.000	793,375	3,155,000	3,948,375
2025-2028	5.000	1,472,750	14,290,000	15,762,750
		<u>\$ 6,857,325</u>	<u>28,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,572,325</u>

Beach Preservation fees are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

**\$28,530,000 Special Obligation Bonds Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Dated July 27, 2017**

On July 27, 2017, the Town issued \$30,075,000 in special obligation bonds (tax increment financing) to fund TIF projects within the Capital Improvement Plans. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Governmental Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	1.780	\$ 394,626	3,535,000	\$ 3,929,626
2021	1.780	331,703	3,595,000	3,926,703
2022	1.780	267,712	3,660,000	3,927,712
2023	1.780	202,564	3,725,000	3,927,564
2024	1.780	136,259	3,795,000	3,931,259
2025	1.780	68,708	3,860,000	3,928,708
		<u>\$ 1,401,572</u>	<u>22,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,571,572</u>

TIF revenues are transferred to the Debt Service Fund in amounts sufficient to repay these special obligation bonds.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*Revenue Bonds*

**\$13,810,000 Stormwater Bonds Dated December 1, 2010**

On December 1, 2010, the Town issued \$13,810,000 in revenue bonds with an average interest rate of 2.78% to advance refund \$13,740,000 revenue bonds dated December 1, 2002 with an average interest rate of 4.85%. The net proceeds of \$14,894,433 (after payment of \$202,091 in issuance costs) and funds on hand were used to purchase United States government securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust for in substance defeasance. These revenue bonds were refunded to reduce total debt service payments over the life of the bonds and to obtain an economic gain. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Business-Type Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.780	\$ 200,577	950,000	\$ 1,150,577
2021	2.780	174,167	975,000	1,149,167
2022	2.780	147,062	1,000,000	1,147,062
2023	2.780	119,262	1,030,000	1,149,262
2024	2.780	90,628	1,055,000	1,145,628
2025-2026	2.780	92,435	2,205,000	2,297,435
		<u>\$ 824,131</u>	<u>7,215,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,039,131</u>

**\$3,200,000 Stormwater Bonds Dated January 31, 2018**

On January 31, 2018, the Town issued \$3,200,000 in revenue bonds to fund Stormwater projects. A schedule of the amount due for this issue follows:

For the Year Ending June 30	Interest Rate by Year (%)	Business-Type Activities		
		Interest	Principal	Total
2020	2.710	\$ 77,913	285,000	\$ 362,913
2021	2.710	70,189	295,000	365,189
2022	2.710	62,195	300,000	362,195
2023	2.710	54,065	310,000	364,065
2024	2.710	45,664	320,000	365,664
2025-2028	2.710	93,631	1,365,000	1,458,631
		<u>\$ 403,657</u>	<u>2,875,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,278,657</u>

Payments on these special revenue bonds will be funded with Stormwater revenues.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

*Legal Debt Limit*

Article Ten (X), Section Fourteen (14) of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895 as amended provides that a City or Town shall incur General Obligation Debt over the eight percent (8%) limit when approved by a majority vote of qualified electors of the political subdivision voting in a referendum authorized by law. There shall be no conditions or restrictions limiting the incurring of such indebtedness except:

- a. Those restrictions and limitations imposed in the authorization to incur such indebtedness;
- b. The provisions of Article Ten (X) Section 14; and
- c. Such general obligation debt shall be issued within five years of the date of such referendum and shall mature within forty (40) years from the time such indebtedness shall be incurred.

In addition, Hilton Head Island's Town Council imposes an 80% cap on the debt limit or a minimum of \$20,000,000. Below is the calculation of the legal debt limit as of June 30, 2019:

Assessed Value	\$ 971,047,790
Debt Limit - Eight Percent (8%) of Assessed Value, without voter's approval	<u>77,683,823</u>
Council Imposed 80% Cap or Minimum of \$20,000,000	57,683,823
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:	
General Obligation Bonds 2009A (Refunding of Series 1999A)	(2,645,000)
General Obligation Bonds 2013A (Partial)	(3,073,331)
General Obligation Bonds 2017A	(27,310,000)
General Obligation Bonds 2017B	(13,455,000)
General Obligation Bonds 2019	<u>(5,000,000)</u>
Total Amount Applicable to Debt Limit	(51,483,331)
Legal Debt Margin without a Referendum	<u><u>\$ 6,200,492</u></u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Presented below is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the Town's governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2019:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Debt:					
General Obligation Bonds:					
GOB - September 2009 (\$5.005M)	\$ 3,040,000	-	395,000	2,645,000	\$ 410,000
GOB - August 2011 (\$12.385M)	8,745,000	-	680,000	8,065,000	690,000
GOB - June 2013 (\$5.0M)	4,013,891	-	172,222	3,841,669	175,000
GOB - June 2013 (\$4.0M)	3,211,109	-	137,778	3,073,331	140,000
GOB - September 2016 (\$13.08M)	9,075,000	-	2,010,000	7,065,000	2,085,000
GOB - September 2016 (\$9.035M)	8,340,000	-	135,000	8,205,000	125,000
GOB - September 2016 (\$5.77M)	5,690,000	-	835,000	4,855,000	870,000
GOB - September 2017 (\$27.31M)	27,310,000	-	-	27,310,000	-
GOB - September 2017 (\$18.0M)	16,655,000	-	3,200,000	13,455,000	3,265,000
GOB - May 2019 (\$5.0M)	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	130,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	86,080,000	5,000,000	7,565,000	83,515,000	7,890,000
Special Obligation Bonds:					
SOB - October 2011 (\$8.25M)	5,220,000	-	450,000	4,770,000	465,000
SOB - October 2011 (\$15.25M)	12,435,000	-	470,000	11,965,000	485,000
SOB - November 2011 (\$11.0M)	2,515,000	-	2,515,000	-	-
SOB - September 2017 (\$30.075M)	30,075,000	-	1,360,000	28,715,000	2,645,000
Total Special Obligation Bonds	50,245,000	-	4,795,000	45,450,000	3,595,000
Tax Increment Financing Bonds:					
TIFB - July 2017 (\$28.53M)	25,640,000	-	3,470,000	22,170,000	3,535,000
Total Tax Increment Financing Bonds	25,640,000	-	3,470,000	22,170,000	3,535,000
Subtotal	161,965,000	5,000,000	15,830,000	151,135,000	15,020,000
Premiums on Bonds	7,350,264	470,006	684,883	7,135,387	-
Total Debt	169,315,264	5,470,006	16,514,883	158,270,387	15,020,000
Compensated Absences	4,078,590	2,551,581	1,659,855	4,970,316	2,485,158
Total Long-Term Obligations	\$ 173,393,854	8,021,587	18,174,738	163,240,703	\$ 17,505,158

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

H. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Presented below is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the Town’s business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2019:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Debt:					
Revenue Bonds:					
December 2010 (\$13.81M)	\$ 8,135,000	-	920,000	7,215,000	\$ 950,000
January 2018 (\$3.2M)	3,155,000	-	280,000	2,875,000	285,000
Total Revenue Bonds	11,290,000	-	1,200,000	10,090,000	1,235,000
Total Long-Term Obligations	\$ 11,290,000	-	1,200,000	10,090,000	\$ 1,235,000

Presented below is a summary of debt service requirements to maturity by year for the Town’s governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2019:

For the Year Ended	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities		
	June 30	Interest	Principal	Total	Interest	Principal
2020	\$ 4,872,277	15,020,000	19,892,277	278,490	1,235,000	\$ 1,513,490
2021	4,520,823	15,490,000	20,010,823	244,356	1,270,000	1,514,356
2022	4,075,859	15,545,000	19,620,859	209,257	1,300,000	1,509,257
2023	3,588,371	16,060,000	19,648,371	173,327	1,340,000	1,513,327
2024	3,099,005	13,020,000	16,119,005	136,292	1,375,000	1,511,292
2025-2029	9,703,081	39,535,000	49,238,081	186,067	3,570,000	3,756,067
2030-2034	4,981,850	15,400,000	20,381,850	-	-	-
2035-2039	2,580,021	10,180,000	12,760,021	-	-	-
2040-2044	1,359,907	6,475,000	7,834,907	-	-	-
2045-2047	289,576	4,410,000	4,699,576	-	-	-
Total	\$ 39,070,770	151,135,000	190,205,770	1,227,789	10,090,000	\$ 11,317,789

**Defeased Debt**

The Town has defeased various bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The liability of the defeased bonds has been removed from the Town’s long-term debt and the trust account assets are not included in these statements. At June 30, 2019, there was no outstanding defeased debt as all defeased debt has been redeemed as of June 30, 2019.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Contingencies

Arbitrage - State and local bonds issued after 1984 are subject to arbitrage restrictions as enacted by the Federal government. To retain the bond’s tax exempt status, local governments must meet the regulations as adopted by the U.S. Treasury Department. The proceeds from the bond issue must not be invested, for more than a temporary period, in obligations producing a materially higher yield than the bond issue. To maintain tax exempt status, the yield earned at the materially higher rate over the bond cost must be remitted to the U.S. Treasury every five years. Exceptions to the regulations include the requirement that the local government expend all the bond proceeds within designated periods which could be up to three years.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**A. Contingencies (Continued)**

Based on preliminary calculations by the Town's Management, the Town is not earning materially higher yields and it expects to expend all funds within the designated time.

Risk Management and Litigation - The Town is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Town participates in the State of South Carolina insurance fund and also purchases commercial insurance as its primary defense against losses arising from the above. The fund provides beneficial insurance rates with regular insurance coverage. The fund is not considered a risk pool. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage over the past three fiscal years.

The Town has also designated a portion of its fund balance to defray the extraordinary costs it anticipates it would incur during a natural disaster. These anticipated costs are for employee overtime, disaster aid and the like. All risk management activities are accounted for in the general fund.

Expenditures and claims are recognized when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. In determining claims, events that might create claims, but for which none have been reported, are considered. No amount for claims has been accrued at June 30, 2019.

Lawsuits - The Town has been named in several lawsuits concerning zoning, enforcement of Town ordinances and for performance. None of these suits claim any damages.

The Town has been named in several lawsuits concerning other matters asserting monetary damages. The cases are in preliminary stages and the possible outcome or damages are unknown at this time. The Town carries liability insurance, and these lawsuits should be covered. Management does not believe that any of these will have a material effect on the financial statements.

**B. Retirement Plans**

***Great-West Life and Annuity Retirement Plan***

The Town established a defined contribution 401(a) money purchase plan on February 15, 1984, effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1984, for all full-time employees. That Plan was effective through December 31, 1996, at which time the funds were rolled over to a 401(k) plan effective January 1, 1997. The plan is administered by and the funds are held by the Great-West Life & Annuity Company, a retirement plan administrator. All full-time and part-time employees are covered by the plan except those covered by the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("PORS") plan and are fully vested after five years of service. The plan calls for employer contributions to include a 5% automatic contribution, 100% match of the employee's first 4% contribution and 50% match of the next 4% contributed. All plan amendments must be approved by the Town Manager or his designee.

For the years ended June 30, 2019, 2018, and 2017, employer contributions were based on a total payroll of approximately \$9,063,000, \$8,761,000, and \$8,753,000, respectively. The amount contributed by the employer for the year ended June 30, 2019 was approximately \$926,000 or 10.2% of covered payroll. During the years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$894,000 and \$835,000 were contributed to the plan by the employer, respectively. Employee contributions to the plan were approximately \$792,000 or 8.7% of covered payroll for year ended June 30, 2019.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

**B. Retirement Plans (Continued)**

*State Retirement Plan*

The Town participates in the State of South Carolina’s retirement plans, which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (“PEBA”). The PEBA, created on July 1, 2012 and governed by an 11-member Board of Directors (“PEBA Board”), is the state agency responsible for the administration and management of the various retirement systems and retirement programs of the state of South Carolina, including the State Optional Retirement Program and the S.C. Deferred Compensation Program, as well as the state’s employee insurance programs. As such, the PEBA is responsible for administering the South Carolina Retirement Systems’ (“Systems”) five defined benefit pension plans. The Retirement Funding and Administration Act of 2017, which became effective July 1, 2017, increased the employer and employee contribution rates, established a ceiling on the SCRS and PORS employee contribution rates, lowered the assumed rate of return, required a scheduled reduction of the funding periods, and addressed various governance issues including the assignment of the PEBA Board as custodian of the retirement trust funds and assignment of the Retirement Systems Investment Commission (“RSIC”) and PEBA as co-trustees of the assets of the retirement trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority (“SFAA”), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the actuary of the Systems.

The PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the System’ Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits’ link on the PEBA’s website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223. The PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the state of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the state.

*Plan Description*

The PORS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firefighters. PORS also covers peace officers, coroners, probate judges, and magistrates.

*Plan Membership*

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under the system is presented below.

- PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in the PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in the PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Plan Benefits*

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation/current annual salary. A brief summary of benefit terms for the system is presented below.

- PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

*Plan Contributions*

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute, or the rates last adopted by the PEBA Board, are insufficient to maintain the period set in statute, the PEBA Board shall increase employer contribution rates as necessary.

After June 30, 2027, if the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the Systems for funding purposes shows a ratio of the actuarial value of system assets to the actuarial accrued liability of the system (the funded ratio) that is equal to or greater than eighty-five percent, then the PEBA Board, effective on the following July first, may decrease the then current contribution rates upon making a finding that the decrease will not result in a funded ratio of less than eighty-five percent. If contribution rates are decreased pursuant to this provision, and the most recent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio of less than eighty-five percent, then effective on the following July first, and annually thereafter as necessary, the PEBA Board shall increase the then current contribution rates until a subsequent annual actuarial valuation of the system shows a funded ratio that is equal to or greater than eighty-five percent.

The Retirement System Funding and Administration Act establishes a ceiling on employee contribution rates at 9.75 percent for the PORS. The employer contribution rates will continue to increase annually by 1 percent through July 1, 2022. The legislation's ultimate scheduled employer rate is 21.24 percent for the PORS. The amortization period is scheduled to be reduced one year for each of the next 10 years to a twenty-year amortization period.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Plan Contributions (Continued)*

As noted earlier, both employees and the Town are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established and as amended by the PEBA. The Town’s contributions are actuarially determined but are communicated to and paid by the Town as a percentage of the employees’ annual eligible compensation. Required employer and employee contribution rates for the past three years are as follows:

	PORS Rates		
	2017	2018	2019
Employer Contribution Rate: <sup>^</sup>			
Retirement	13.84%	15.84%	16.84%
Incidental Death Benefit	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
Accidental Death Contributions	0.20%	0.20%	0.20%
	<u>14.24%</u>	<u>16.24%</u>	<u>17.24%</u>
Employee Contribution Rate	<u>9.24%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>	<u>9.75%</u>

<sup>^</sup> Calculated on earnable compensation as defined in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

The required contributions and percentages of amounts contributed to the Plan for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	PORS Contributions	
	Required	% Contributed
2019	\$ 1,456,287	100%
2018	1,332,703	100%
2017	\$ 1,238,850	100%

In an effort to help offset a portion of the burden of the increased contribution requirement for employers, the State General Assembly (“State”) funded 1 percent of the PORS contribution increases for the year ended June 30, 2018. The State’s budget appropriated these funds directly to the PEBA for the Police Officers Retirement System Trust Fund. The amount of funds appropriated by the State (nonemployer contributing entity) for the year ended June 30, 2018 (measurement date) to the Town was approximately \$81,000 for the PORS.

The Town recognized contributions (on-behalf benefits) from the State of approximately \$81,000 for the year ended June 30, 2019. These contributions by the State are recognized as intergovernmental revenues and pension expenditures in the Town’s governmental fund financial statements.

Eligible payrolls of the Town covered under the Plan for the past three years were as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	PORS Payroll	
2019	\$	8,447,139
2018		8,206,297
2017	\$	8,698,094

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Actuarial Assumptions and Methods*

Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined regarding the net pension liability are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. An experience report on the System was most recently issued for the period ending July 1, 2015.

The June 30, 2018 total pension liability (“TPL”), net pension liability (“NPL”), and sensitivity information shown in this report were determined by the consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company (“GRS”), and are based on an actuarial valuation performed as of July 1, 2017. The TPL was rolled-forward from the valuation date to the Plans’ fiscal year end, June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles.

The following table provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used to calculate the TPL as of June 30, 2018 for the PORS.

	PORS
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Investment Rate of Return*	7.25%
Projected Salary Increases*	3.5% to 9.5% (varies by service)
Benefit Adjustments	Lesser of 1% or \$500 annually

\* Includes inflation at 2.25%.

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. The base mortality assumptions, the 2016 Public Retirees of South Carolina Mortality table (“2016 PRSC”), was developed using the System’s mortality experience. These base rates are adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2016.

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 92%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 98%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 100%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%
Public Safety and Firefighters	2016 PRSC Males multiplied by 125%	2016 PRSC Females multiplied by 111%

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Long-Term Expected Rate of Return*

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is based upon 30 year capital market assumptions. The long-term expected rate of returns represent assumptions developed using an arithmetic building block approach primarily based on consensus expectations and market based inputs. Expected returns are net of investment fees.

The expected returns, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted at the beginning of the 2018 fiscal year. The long-term expected rate of return is produced by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and adding expected inflation and is summarized in the following table. For actuarial purposes, the 7.25 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the TPL includes a 5.00 percent real rate of return and a 2.25 percent inflation component.

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
<b>Global Equity</b>	<b>47.0%</b>		
Global Public Equity	33.0%	6.99%	2.31%
Private Equity	9.0%	8.73%	0.79%
Equity Options Strategies	5.0%	5.52%	0.28%
<b>Real Assets</b>	<b>10.0%</b>		
Real Estate (Private)	6.0%	3.54%	0.21%
Real Estate (REITs)	2.0%	5.46%	0.11%
Infrastructure	2.0%	5.09%	0.10%
<b>Opportunistic</b>	<b>13.0%</b>		
GTAA/Risk Parity	8.0%	3.75%	0.30%
Hedge Funds (non-PA)	2.0%	3.45%	0.07%
Other Opportunistic Strategies	3.0%	3.75%	0.11%
<b>Diversified Credit</b>	<b>18.0%</b>		
Mixed Credit	6.0%	3.05%	0.18%
Emerging Markets Debt	5.0%	3.94%	0.20%
Private Debt	7.0%	3.89%	0.27%
<b>Conservative Fixed Income</b>	<b>12.0%</b>		
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	0.94%	0.09%
Cash and Short Duration (Net)	2.0%	0.34%	0.01%
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%		5.03%
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			2.25%
Total Expected Nominal Return			7.28%

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

The NPL is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's TPL determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. NPL totals, as of June 30, 2018, for the PORS, are presented in the following table:

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)*

System	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Employers' Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
PORS	\$ 7,403,972,673	4,570,430,247	\$ 2,833,542,426	61.7%

The TPL is calculated by the System's actuary, and each Plans' fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The NPL is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information. Liability calculations performed by the System's actuary for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of GASB Nos. 67 and 68 are not applicable for other purposes, such as determining the Plans' funding requirements.

At June 30, 2019, the Town reported a liability of approximately \$16,799,000 for its proportionate share of the NPL for the PORS. The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the TPL for the Plans used to calculate the NPL was determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report of July 1, 2017 that was projected forward to the measurement date. The Town's proportion of the NPL was based on a projection of the Town's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At the June 30, 2018 measurement date, the Town's PORS proportion was 0.592876 percent, which was a decrease of 0.05301 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the Town recognized pension expense of approximately \$1,900,000 for the PORS. At June 30, 2018, the Town reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to pensions from the following sources:

Description	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<b>PORS</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 517,617	\$ -
Change in Assumptions	1,107,666	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	335,948	-
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between the Employer's Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	345,449	1,109,819
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	1,375,333	-
Total PORS	<u>\$ 3,682,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,819</u>

Approximately \$1,375,000 that was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Town's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the PORS will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charges) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related to the PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Retirement Plans (Continued)

*State Retirement Plan (Continued)*

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)*

Year Ended June 30,	PORS
2020	\$ 764,091
2021	565,870
2022	(54,629)
2023	(78,471)
Total	<u>\$ 1,196,861</u>

*Discount Rate*

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

*Sensitivity Analysis*

The following table presents the sensitivity of the Town’s proportionate share of the NPL of the Plans to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% point lower (6.25 percent) or 1% point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

System	1% Decrease (6.25%)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
The Town’s proportionate share of the net pension liability of the PORS	\$ 22,647,686	16,799,396	\$ 12,009,156
Total	<u>\$ 22,647,686</u>	<u>16,799,396</u>	<u>\$ 12,009,156</u>

*Plan’s Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plan administered by the PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the PORS. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits’ link on the PEBA’s website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, 202 Arbor Lake Drive, Columbia, SC 29223.

*Payable to Plan*

The Town reported a payable of approximately \$181,000 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2019, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2019 for the PORS. This amount is included in Accounts Payable on the financial statements and was paid in July 2019.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. Health Plans

In January 2001, the Town instituted a medical expense reimbursement plan whereby the Town contributes a set amount each year per employee. The employees submit reimbursement requests for qualified expenses to Human Resources. Amounts not used during the calendar year are carried over to the next year, subject to a \$5,000 cap. The Town's liability under this plan totaled approximately \$309,000 at June 30, 2019, and is included as a liability in the General Fund in accrued payroll, benefits, and other liabilities. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the Town reimbursed approximately \$219,000 in claims under this plan.

In January 2005, the Town also instituted a preventive dental care reimbursement plan whereby employees covered by the State Dental Plan are eligible for reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses associated with preventive dental care up to an established limit each year. The reimbursement is available to the employee and their dependents provided they are covered under the State Dental Plan. Unused funds are forfeited at the end of the year. For the period ended June 30, 2019 the limit was \$150 per covered individual, and the Town's liability under this plan totaled approximately \$77,000 at June 30, 2019, and is included in the General Fund in accounts payable. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the Town reimbursed \$26,900 in claims under this plan.

D. Contract Commitments and Operating Leases

*Commitments*

At June 30, 2019, the Town had remaining construction commitments of approximately \$21,431,300 related to ongoing capital activities, including infrastructure improvements, college campus construction, the recreation center expansion, and various sewer projects.

*Operating Leases*

The Town leases various office equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. The Town made rental payments of approximately \$73,000 during the year ended June 30, 2019. The future minimum rentals under these leases are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Future Minimum Rental Payments
2020	\$ 40,436
2021	23,937
2022	22,231
2023	21,401
2024	14,578
	<u>\$ 122,583</u>

The Town leases various Town-owned properties to entities for office space, recreational facilities and cellular towers. The Town received lease income of approximately \$76,000 during the year ended June 30, 2019. The leases range from one to five years under non-cancelable operating leases. The future minimum rentals under these leases are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	Future Minimum Rental Payments
2020	\$ 43,200
2021	42,313
2022	17,263
2023	13
2024	13
	<u>\$ 102,802</u>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

**E. Deferred Compensation Plan**

The Town offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all government employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Participation in the plan is optional. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights are solely the property and rights of the employee.

The plan is administered by & the funds are held by Great-West, a retirement plan administrator.

Investments are managed by the plan's trustee under a range of investment options. The choice of the investment option(s) is made by the participants.

**F. Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions**

*Plan Description*

In February 2002, the Town instituted a defined contribution plan, the Town of Hilton Head Island Retirement Health Savings Plan ("Plan"), whereby the Town contributes funds to each eligible employee's Health Reimbursement Account ("HRA"). The Town has established a Retirement Plan Advisory Committee consisting of members of the Town's Executive Steering Committee and Senior Staff, which have the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and contribution rates of the Plan. The Plan is administered through a qualified trust managed by Educators Benefit Consultants, LLC.

*Plan Benefits*

The Town contributes 100% of forfeited sick leave (hours in excess of the maximum allowed to be accrued as of the end of the calendar year) on an annual basis while actively employed by the Town and 100% of any remaining MedFlex (Town sponsored HRA) balance no later than 60 days after retirement or after the date that the employee is deemed totally or permanently disabled (as defined by PORS or the Town's long-term disability insurance carrier). The Town also contributes 100% of the employee's accumulated sick leave balance upon (1) retirement, (2) the date which the participant is deemed totally or permanently disabled (as defined by PORS or the Town's long-term disability carrier), or (3) death if retirement-eligible. The surviving spouse and/or surviving eligible dependents of the deceased participant are immediately eligible to maintain the account and utilize it to fund eligible medical benefits. If the participant's account balance has not been fully utilized upon the death of the eligible spouse, the account balance may continue to be utilized to pay benefits to eligible dependents. Upon death of all eligible dependents the account balance is forfeited. If there are no living spouse or dependents at the time of death of the participant, the account balance is forfeited. Participants who are eligible to retire but who are (1) involuntarily terminated and not offered the option to retire in lieu of termination, (2) involuntarily terminated after declining the option to retire in lieu of termination, or (3) retirement eligible but die while actively employed by the Town are not eligible to receive employer contributions the balance in their account is forfeited. Forfeitures revert back to the employer for use to offset future employer contributions or other purposes permitted by law.

Participants are 100% vested upon the death, disability or retirement from the Town as follows: (1) upon death of the participant, benefits are payable to the surviving spouse and dependents as described previously; (2) a participant who becomes totally and permanently disabled (as defined by PORS or the Town's long-term disability insurance carrier) is eligible to receive plan benefits; and (3) a participant retires after meeting qualifications as follows: (i) to qualify for retirement under PORS, Class Two members must have 25 years of service credit or be at least 55 with 5 years of earned service credit. Class Three members must have 27 years of service credit or be at least 55 with 8 years of earned service credit; (ii) to qualify for retirement under the Town's retirement plan, an employee must have 25 years of service with the Town or be at least age 55 with 5 years of service with the Town.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)**

**F. Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (Continued)**

*Plan Contributions*

The Town contributed approximately \$420,000, including both the retirement and annual contributions, to the trust during the year ended June 30, 2019. The Town does not have a liability related to the defined contribution plan as of June 30, 2019. No contributions other than employer contributions are required nor accepted.

**G. Proprietary Fund Infrastructure Agreements**

The Town has entered into a series of agreements with a number of Public Utility Districts (PUDs) and Homeowner Associations (HOAs). The Town is granted easements to the stormwater infrastructure in certain areas of the Town, and the Town takes responsibility for future maintenance. The Town is currently undergoing a system-wide mapping project to identify all the features within these agreements. Some are known to be impaired. Because of the uncertainty in the condition of the features, the Town has determined a fair valuation cannot be established. The Town has chosen the most conservative reporting position and not recorded any assets for stormwater features within these easements. The Town is recording assets when it incurs costs that meet the capitalization criteria which there were none in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**H. Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to year-end, the Town issued \$16,030,000 in special obligation Hospitality fee bonds to advance refund \$11,655,000 Series 2011A and \$4,375,000 Series 2011B special obligation Hospitality fee bonds. The bonds were issued to achieve a total of \$2,360,765 in savings. Part of the savings was the release of the debt service reserve funds of \$1,635,200 for a net savings of \$725,565 or Present Value savings of \$274,393. The bonds sold on October 17, 2019 and closed on October 30, 2019. The new bonds are secured by Hospitality fees and a debt service reserve fund is secured by a surety bond.

This page left intentionally blank.

# Required Supplementary Information

## **Budgetary Comparison Schedule**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budgets and Actual – General Fund – Schedule A

## **Schedules Related to the South Carolina Retirement System Participation**

Schedule of the Town of Hilton Head Island's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability – Schedule B

Schedule of the Town of Hilton Head Island's Contributions – Police Officers Retirement System – Schedule C

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 13,840,888	13,840,888	14,390,696	\$ 549,808
Accommodations Tax	3,532,590	3,532,590	3,740,071	207,481
Business License and Franchise Fees	9,969,000	9,969,000	10,692,146	723,146
Permits	1,497,500	1,497,500	1,513,153	15,653
State Shared Funds	840,000	840,000	848,742	8,742
Grants	143,680	143,680	139,615	(4,065)
EMS Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,714,021	314,021
Public Safety Revenue	52,000	52,000	55,008	3,008
Fines and Fees	190,000	190,000	73,665	(116,335)
Miscellaneous Revenue	555,030	555,030	640,514	85,484
Investment Income	175,000	175,000	361,108	186,108
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>32,195,688</b>	<b>32,195,688</b>	<b>34,168,739</b>	<b>1,973,051</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General Government	1,764,065	2,449,858	1,619,103	830,755
Management Services	5,794,617	5,777,148	5,218,339	558,809
Community Services	9,052,492	9,562,049	8,337,130	1,224,919
Public Safety	19,035,775	19,235,624	18,396,384	839,240
Non-Departmental	4,321,280	4,326,302	3,787,185	539,117
Capital Outlay	289,600	404,880	313,852	91,028
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>40,257,829</b>	<b>41,755,861</b>	<b>37,671,993</b>	<b>4,083,868</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(8,062,141)</b>	<b>(9,560,173)</b>	<b>(3,503,254)</b>	<b>6,056,919</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	7,492,290	7,492,290	5,937,646	(1,554,644)
Transfers Out	-	(175,000)	(175,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>7,492,290</b>	<b>7,317,290</b>	<b>5,762,646</b>	<b>(1,554,644)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(569,851)</b>	<b>(2,242,883)</b>	<b>2,259,392</b>	<b>4,502,275</b>
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	18,841,295	18,841,295	18,841,295	-
<b>FUND BALANCES - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 18,271,444</b>	<b>16,598,412</b>	<b>21,100,687</b>	<b>\$ 4,502,275</b>

**Notes to Schedule:**

The notes to the budgetary comparison schedule are an integral part of this schedule.

This schedule has been presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Town's original and final budget reflected the use of appropriated fund balance of \$569,851 and \$2,242,883, respectively. Actual performance was better than budget and no fund balance was used.

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**A. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The budgetary comparison schedule has been presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**B. BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

The Town's procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the budgetary comparison schedule are as follows:

1. The Town Manager submits to Town Council a proposed operating budget for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Stormwater Fund for the year which includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are held for taxpayers' comments for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Stormwater Fund budgets.
3. The budgets are legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by July 1.
4. Budgetary transfers between departments and projects may be authorized by the Town Manager for up to \$100,000; however, large transfers and any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by Town Council.

The expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the fund level except for additional funds received as grants or donations. Appropriations lapse at year-end.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE B

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE OF THE TOWN'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SOUTH CAROLINA POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Town's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.59288%	0.64589%	0.62151%	0.55035%	0.65013%
Town's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 16,799,396	\$ 17,694,659	\$ 15,764,333	\$ 11,994,845	\$ 12,446,267
Town's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,206,297	\$ 8,698,094	\$ 8,204,054	\$ 7,762,118	\$ 7,819,385
Town's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	204.71%	203.43%	192.15%	154.53%	159.17%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	61.73%	60.94%	60.44%	64.57%	67.55%
					180.36%
					62.98%

Notes to Schedule:

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the preceding fiscal year. The Town adopted GASB #68 during the year ended June 30, 2015. Information is not available for earlier years. The discount rate was lowered from 7.50% to 7.25% for the year ended June 30, 2018.



TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE C

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PENSION SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS  
SOUTH CAROLINA POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	Year Ended June 30,									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,456,287	1,332,703	1,238,850	1,127,237	1,040,900	1,004,009	889,180	860,238	881,261	\$ 798,806
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution										
Contributions from the Town	1,375,333	1,251,705	1,238,850	1,127,237	1,040,900	1,004,009	889,180	860,238	881,261	798,806
Contributions from the State	80,954	80,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Town's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,447,139	8,206,297	8,698,094	8,204,054	7,762,118	7,819,385	7,472,105	7,570,521	7,755,527	\$ 7,500,522
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	17.24%	16.24%	14.24%	13.74%	13.41%	12.84%	11.90%	11.36%	11.36%	10.65%

This page left intentionally blank.



# Supplemental Financial Information

This page left intentionally blank.

# Supplementary Information

## Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budgets and Actual

### **Governmental Activities:**

#### **General Fund**

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

#### **Debt Service Fund**

The Debt Service Fund account is used for accumulating resources for the payment of interest and principal and general long-term obligation debt.

#### **Capital Projects Fund**

The Capital Projects Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition or construction of assets and major capital improvements other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

### **Business-Type Activities:**

#### **Stormwater Fees**

The Stormwater Fund is used to account for the costs associated with the management, construction, maintenance, protections, control, regulation, use, and enhancement of stormwater systems and programs within the Town limits of Hilton Head Island in concert with Beaufort County and other water resource management programs.

## BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 13,840,888	13,840,888	14,390,696	\$ 549,808
Accommodations Tax - Local 1%	3,532,590	3,532,590	3,740,071	207,481
Business License and Franchise Fees:				
Business License - Town	4,600,000	4,600,000	5,006,012	406,012
Business License - MASC	4,414,000	4,414,000	4,631,563	217,563
Business License - Transportation	-	-	24,057	24,057
Cable Television Franchise Fee	920,000	920,000	992,311	72,311
Beach Franchise Fee	35,000	35,000	38,203	3,203
Total Business License and Franchise Fees	9,969,000	9,969,000	10,692,146	723,146
Permits:				
Construction	560,000	560,000	544,762	(15,238)
Development	12,500	12,500	18,668	6,168
Other	925,000	925,000	949,723	24,723
Total Permits	1,497,500	1,497,500	1,513,153	15,653
State Shared Funds	840,000	840,000	848,742	8,742
Grants:				
Beaufort County Hazmat	11,680	11,680	11,677	(3)
Beaufort County E911	132,000	132,000	125,650	(6,350)
CDBG	-	-	2,288	2,288
Total Grants	143,680	143,680	139,615	(4,065)
Public Safety - EMS Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,714,021	314,021
Public Safety - County D/T Revenue	52,000	52,000	55,008	3,008
Municipal Court Fines and Fees	190,000	190,000	73,665	(116,335)
Miscellaneous Revenue:				
Beach Services	250,000	250,000	270,839	20,839
Donations	-	-	100	100
Other	270,000	270,000	359,013	89,013
Town Codes	30	30	10	(20)
Victims Assistance	35,000	35,000	10,552	(24,448)
Total Miscellaneous Revenue	555,030	555,030	640,514	85,484
Investment Income	175,000	175,000	361,108	186,108
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>32,195,688</b>	<b>32,195,688</b>	<b>34,168,739</b>	<b>1,973,051</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General Government:				
Town Council:				
Salaries and Benefits	158,401	158,401	157,068	1,333
Operating	352,500	352,500	181,682	170,818
Town Council Initiatives	-	508,595	8,595	500,000
Total Town Council	\$ 510,901	1,019,496	347,345	\$ 672,151

(Continued)

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Human Resources:				
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 448,919	448,919	387,234	\$ 61,685
Operating	184,412	193,110	101,640	91,470
Total Human Resources	633,331	642,029	488,874	153,155
Town Manager:				
Salaries and Benefits	587,583	737,083	736,829	254
Operating	32,250	51,250	46,055	5,195
Total Town Manager	619,833	788,333	782,884	5,449
Total General Government	1,764,065	2,449,858	1,619,103	830,755
Management Services:				
Finance - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	304,514	304,514	296,391	8,123
Operating	24,750	24,750	14,521	10,229
Total Finance - Administration	329,264	329,264	310,912	18,352
Financing - Accounting:				
Salaries and Benefits	593,583	593,583	496,385	97,198
Operating	131,000	131,000	135,793	(4,793)
Total Financing - Accounting	724,583	724,583	632,178	92,405
Finance - Revenue and Collections:				
Salaries and Benefits	756,132	756,132	751,437	4,695
Operating	41,020	41,144	27,927	13,217
Total Finance - Revenue and Collections	797,152	797,276	779,364	17,912
Finance - Procurement:				
Salaries and Benefits	194,847	194,847	195,055	(208)
Operating	11,500	11,500	2,697	8,803
Total Finance - Procurement	206,347	206,347	197,752	8,595
Administration - Legal:				
Salaries and Benefits	512,522	512,522	487,476	25,046
Operating	40,832	40,832	34,442	6,390
Total Administration - Legal	553,354	553,354	521,918	31,436
Administrative Services - Municipal Court:				
Salaries and Benefits	295,500	146,000	115,636	30,364
Operating	91,430	106,805	52,573	54,232
Total Administrative Services - Municipal Court	386,930	252,805	168,209	84,596
Administrative Services - Office of Cultural Affairs:				
Salaries and Benefits	118,893	118,893	117,523	1,370
Operating	60,500	60,914	41,463	19,451
Total Administrative Services - Office of Cultural Affairs	179,393	179,807	158,986	20,821
Administrative Services - Administrative Support:				
Salaries and Benefits	242,153	242,153	232,082	10,071
Operating	59,160	59,160	52,344	6,816
Total Administrative Services - Administrative Support	\$ 301,313	301,313	284,426	\$ 16,887

(Continued)

## BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Administrative Services - Information Technology:				
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 911,299	911,299	896,215	\$ 15,084
Operating	1,095,775	1,211,893	979,229	232,664
Total Administrative Services - Information Technology	2,007,074	2,123,192	1,875,444	247,748
Communications:				
Salaries and Benefits	280,637	280,637	279,120	1,517
Operating	28,570	28,570	10,030	18,540
Total Communications	309,207	309,207	289,150	20,057
Total Management Services	5,794,617	5,777,148	5,218,339	558,809
Community Services:				
Community Development - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	600,086	560,086	517,764	42,322
Operating	36,870	36,870	34,680	2,190
Total Community Development - Administration	636,956	596,956	552,444	44,512
Community Development - CD Services:				
Salaries and Benefits	399,996	404,996	404,620	376
Operating	8,265	8,265	6,001	2,264
Total Community Development - CD Services	408,261	413,261	410,621	2,640
Community Development - Inspection/Compliance:				
Salaries and Benefits	748,728	783,728	783,427	301
Operating	49,847	49,847	37,228	12,619
Total Community Development - Inspection/Compliance	798,575	833,575	820,655	12,920
Community Development - Development, Review, Zoning:				
Salaries and Benefits	723,107	723,107	629,842	93,265
Operating	61,300	148,200	95,162	53,038
Total Community Development - Development, Review, Zoning	784,407	871,307	725,004	146,303
Community Development - Comprehensive Planning:				
Salaries and Benefits	646,429	646,429	609,631	36,798
Operating	40,898	93,098	63,446	29,652
Total Community Development - Comprehensive Planning	687,327	739,527	673,077	66,450
Public Facilities - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	286,515	286,515	288,429	(1,914)
Operating	5,500	5,500	3,086	2,414
Total Public Facilities - Administration	292,015	292,015	291,515	500
Public Facilities - Engineering:				
Salaries and Benefits	510,966	510,966	512,171	(1,205)
Operating	508,500	536,261	368,546	167,715
Total Public Facilities - Engineering	1,019,466	1,047,227	880,717	166,510
Public Facilities - Facilities Management:				
Salaries and Benefits	1,064,406	1,064,406	1,023,663	40,743
Operating	3,361,079	3,703,775	2,959,434	744,341
Total Public Facilities - Facilities Management	4,425,485	4,768,181	3,983,097	785,084
Total Community Services	\$ 9,052,492	9,562,049	8,337,130	\$ 1,224,919

(Continued)



BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Public Safety:				
Fire Rescue - Administration:				
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 257,523	257,523	256,425	\$ 1,098
Operating	128,890	136,149	95,026	41,123
Total Fire Rescue - Administration	386,413	393,672	351,451	42,221
Fire Rescue - Fleet/Maintenance:				
Salaries and Benefits	322,043	322,043	257,040	65,003
Operating	278,450	288,670	260,569	28,101
Total Fire Rescue - Fleet/Maintenance	600,493	610,713	517,609	93,104
Fire Rescue - Operations:				
Salaries and Benefits	9,939,268	10,089,268	9,882,505	206,763
Operating	44,300	44,300	39,911	4,389
Total Fire Rescue - Operations	9,983,568	10,133,568	9,922,416	211,152
Fire Rescue - Communications:				
Salaries and Benefits	1,055,280	1,055,280	1,060,512	(5,232)
Operating	238,375	242,814	189,661	53,153
Total Fire Rescue - Communications	1,293,655	1,298,094	1,250,173	47,921
Fire Rescue - Training:				
Salaries and Benefits	577,494	577,494	520,897	56,597
Operating	108,225	108,795	96,092	12,703
Total Fire Rescue - Training	685,719	686,289	616,989	69,300
Fire Rescue - Planning:				
Salaries and Benefits	223,260	223,260	277,395	(54,135)
Operating	185,075	186,275	100,149	86,126
Total Fire Rescue - Planning	408,335	409,535	377,544	31,991
Fire Rescue - Emergency Management:				
Salaries and Benefits	109,265	109,265	106,525	2,740
Operating	53,600	53,600	44,124	9,476
Total Fire Rescue - Emergency Management	162,865	162,865	150,649	12,216
Fire Rescue - Bureau of Fire Prevention:				
Salaries and Benefits	557,188	557,188	476,884	80,304
Operating	46,780	46,780	34,380	12,400
Total Fire Rescue - Bureau of Fire Prevention	603,968	603,968	511,264	92,704
Fire Rescue - Support Services:				
Salaries and Benefits	255,845	255,845	223,282	32,563
Operating	509,550	535,711	513,651	22,060
Total Fire Rescue - Support Services	765,395	791,556	736,933	54,623
Fire Rescue - E911 Communications:				
Salaries and Benefits	215,510	215,510	216,309	(799)
Operating	33,980	33,980	10,926	23,054
Total Fire Rescue - E911 Communications	\$ 249,490	249,490	227,235	\$ 22,255

(Continued)

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Sheriff/Other Public Safety:				
Police Services/Contract	\$ 3,437,097	3,437,097	3,380,935	\$ 56,162
Stipend	120,000	120,000	82,200	37,800
Victims' Rights	63,542	63,542	3,012	60,530
Beach Services	275,235	275,235	267,974	7,261
Total Sheriff/Other Public Safety	3,895,874	3,895,874	3,734,121	161,753
Total Public Safety	19,035,775	19,235,624	18,396,384	839,240
Non-Departmental - Townwide:				
Non-Grant Expenditures:				
Personnel	518,526	518,526	324,538	193,988
Operating	2,176,344	2,107,730	1,791,467	316,263
Total Non-Grant Expenditures	2,694,870	2,626,256	2,116,005	510,251
Operating Grants:				
Recreation Center - Operating Grant	844,073	844,073	844,073	-
Coastal Discovery Grant - Operating Grant	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
Coastal Discovery Grant - Capital Grant	-	58,462	58,462	-
Coastal Discovery Grant - Mitchellville Grant	110,000	125,174	95,670	29,504
Event Management and Hospitality Training	165,648	165,648	165,648	-
LTRA Grant	187,359	187,359	187,359	-
Multidisciplinary Court	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Solicitor Career Criminal Program	118,500	118,500	118,500	-
Community Foundation Grant	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
LEPC	10,830	10,830	11,468	(638)
Beaufort County EDC	15,000	15,000	15,000	-
Total Operating Grants	1,626,410	1,700,046	1,671,180	28,866
Total Non-Departmental - Townwide	4,321,280	4,326,302	3,787,185	539,117
Capital Outlay:				
Management Services:				
Administrative Services - Information Technology:				
Specialized Equipment	85,600	124,880	82,830	42,050
Total Administrative Services - Information Technology	85,600	124,880	82,830	42,050
Total Management Services	85,600	124,880	82,830	42,050
Townwide:				
Security Cameras	204,000	280,000	231,022	48,978
Total Townwide	204,000	280,000	231,022	48,978
Total Capital Outlay	289,600	404,880	313,852	91,028
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>40,257,829</b>	<b>41,755,861</b>	<b>37,671,993</b>	<b>4,083,868</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ (8,062,141)</b>	<b>(9,560,173)</b>	<b>(3,503,254)</b>	<b>\$ 6,056,919</b>

(Continued)

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In:				
Beach Preservation Fee Fund	\$ 1,361,140	1,361,140	1,361,140	\$ -
Capital Projects Fund:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	628,000	628,000	628,000	-
Sunday Liquor Fees	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Hospitality Tax Fund	3,492,250	3,492,250	1,746,125	(1,746,125)
Tax Increment Financing Fund	180,000	180,000	180,000	-
State Accommodations Tax Fund	1,565,900	1,565,900	1,757,381	191,481
Electricity Franchise Fee Fund	90,000	90,000	90,000	-
Stormwater Utility Fund	125,000	125,000	125,000	-
Transfers Out:				
Disasters Fund	-	(175,000)	(175,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>7,492,290</b>	<b>7,317,290</b>	<b>5,762,646</b>	<b>(1,554,644)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(569,851)</b>	<b>(2,242,883)</b>	<b>2,259,392</b>	<b>4,502,275</b>
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	18,841,295	18,841,295	18,841,295	-
<b>FUND BALANCES - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 18,271,444</b>	<b>16,598,412</b>	<b>21,100,687</b>	<b>\$ 4,502,275</b>

Notes to Schedule:

This schedule has been presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Town's original and final budget reflected the use of appropriated fund balance of \$569,851 and \$2,242,883, respectively. Actual performance was better than budget and no fund balance was used.

## BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 5,429,663	5,429,663	5,372,835	\$ (56,828)
Federal Reimbursement - BABS	-	-	-	-
Investment Income	90,000	90,000	137,205	47,205
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>5,519,663</b>	<b>5,519,663</b>	<b>5,510,040</b>	<b>(9,623)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Administrative	100,000	100,000	16,425	83,575
Cost of Issue	760,953	760,953	227,444	533,509
Debt Service:				
Principal	17,530,000	17,530,000	15,830,000	1,700,000
Interest	5,709,047	5,709,047	5,109,046	600,001
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>24,100,000</b>	<b>24,100,000</b>	<b>21,182,915</b>	<b>2,917,085</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(18,580,337)</b>	<b>(18,580,337)</b>	<b>(15,672,875)</b>	<b>2,907,462</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In:				
Beach Preservation Fees	5,305,444	5,305,444	5,305,444	-
Hospitality Tax	1,635,200	1,635,200	1,543,906	(91,294)
Real Estate Transfer Fees	1,918,200	1,918,200	1,879,703	(38,497)
Lease Revenue	-	-	32,668	32,668
TIF Taxes	3,926,392	3,926,392	3,926,392	-
Natural Disasters Fund	3,536,535	3,536,535	3,536,568	33
Bond Premiums	-	-	470,006	470,006
Payments to Escrow Agent	(100,000)	(100,000)	-	100,000
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>16,221,771</b>	<b>16,221,771</b>	<b>16,694,687</b>	<b>472,916</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(2,358,566)</b>	<b>(2,358,566)</b>	<b>1,021,812</b>	<b>3,380,378</b>
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	10,932,575	10,932,575	10,932,575	-
<b>FUND BALANCES - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 8,574,009</b>	<b>8,574,009</b>	<b>11,954,387</b>	<b>\$ 3,380,378</b>

**Notes to Schedule:**

The notes to the budgetary comparison schedule are an integral part of this schedule.

This schedule has been presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Town's original and final budget reflected the use of appropriated fund balance of \$2,358,566. Actual performance was better than budget and no fund balance was used.

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Real and Personal Property Taxes	\$ 648,000	648,000	737,874	\$ 89,874
Grants	850,000	850,000	111,000	(739,000)
Other Revenue	-	-	79,724	79,724
Sunday Permit Fees	200,000	200,000	332,695	132,695
Lease Revenue	-	-	76,338	76,338
Impact Fees	1,376,000	1,376,000	258,017	(1,117,983)
Investment Income	-	-	380,818	380,818
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>3,074,000</b>	<b>3,074,000</b>	<b>1,976,466</b>	<b>(1,097,534)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Services and Capital Outlay:				
Public Facilities and Equipment:				
Office Park Road/USCB	-	9,829,244	8,244,340	1,584,904
Northwest Quadrant - Coligny/Sandbox	-	13,929,246	282,916	13,646,330
Sandbox	-	1,484,465	-	1,484,465
Fire Hydrant Project	100,000	200,000	50,000	150,000
Sewer Service Projects	3,220,000	3,477,312	2,285,305	1,192,007
Emergency Operations Center Modifications	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Total Public Facilities and Equipment	3,470,000	29,070,267	10,862,561	18,207,706
Park Development:				
Rowing and Sailing Center	-	5,005	-	5,005
Island Recreation Center Expansion	-	2,091,049	1,972,798	118,251
Shelter Cove Park Parking	-	200,000	-	200,000
Shelter Cove Community Park	-	589,254	-	589,254
Cordillo Court Tennis Courts	400,000	595,025	327,471	267,554
Park Upgrades	300,000	596,100	38,111	557,989
Total Park Development	700,000	4,076,433	2,338,380	1,738,053
Land Development:				
Miscellaneous	20,000	39,510	31,502	8,008
Total Land Development	20,000	39,510	31,502	8,008
Grants:				
Airport Grant	-	40,000	-	40,000
Total Grants	-	40,000	-	40,000
Beach Maintenance:				
Beach Management & Monitoring	500,000	879,527	252,809	626,718
Islandwide Beach Renourishment	-	1,305,294	239	1,305,055
Total Beach Maintenance	\$ 500,000	2,184,821	253,048	\$ 1,931,773

(Continued)

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Facilities Improvements:				
Fire Station #2 Replacement	\$ -	3,842,113	3,405	\$ 3,838,708
Town Hall Renovations	100,000	127,644	18,064	109,580
Recreation Center Upfits	271,000	604,967	359,695	245,272
Airport Runway Extension	-	150,000	-	150,000
Arts Center Lighting	-	450,341	450,341	-
Honey Horn Improvements	55,000	55,000	40,141	14,859
Fuel Truck Shed	55,000	55,000	6,062	48,938
Apparatus and Vehicle Replacement	102,000	2,061,960	825,427	1,236,533
HHI Symphony Orchestra Lighting	-	50,000	49,334	666
Total Facilities Improvements	583,000	7,397,025	1,752,469	5,644,556
Roadway Improvements:				
Marshland Road Roundabout	-	309	-	309
Traffic Signal Pembroke US 278	-	276,800	51,974	224,826
Office Park Road Intersection Improvements	-	1,277,280	1,193,967	83,313
Shelter Cove at Town Center	-	217,681	122,672	95,009
Bluffton Beautification	-	136,250	-	136,250
Intersection Improvements Squire Pope	500,000	33,680	-	33,680
Rhiner Drive	-	3,551	-	3,551
Wiley Road	-	29,401	13,907	15,494
Private Dirt Roads Acquisition	900,000	1,497,108	12,077	1,485,031
Pope Avenue Resurfacing	850,000	1,150,000	973,035	176,965
Coligny Road & Pathway Improvements	1,475,000	7,014,824	3,608,764	3,406,060
Total Roadway Improvements	3,725,000	11,636,884	5,976,396	5,660,488
Pathway Improvements:				
Pathway Improvements	100,000	586,992	193,987	393,005
Total Pathway Improvements	100,000	586,992	193,987	393,005
Total Community Services and Capital Outlay	9,098,000	55,031,932	21,408,343	33,623,589
Debt Service:				
Debt Issue Costs	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Debt Service	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>9,198,000</b>	<b>55,131,932</b>	<b>21,408,343</b>	<b>33,723,589</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ (6,124,000)</b>	<b>(52,057,932)</b>	<b>(19,431,877)</b>	<b>\$ 32,626,055</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Issuance of New Bonds:				
Bond Proceeds (General Obligation)	\$ 3,320,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	\$ -
Proceeds from the Sale of Assets	-	-	3,691	3,691
Transfers In:				
Beach Preservation Fees	-	639,885	477,379	(162,506)
Hospitality Tax	322,000	2,444,487	909,719	(1,534,768)
Tax Increment Financing	-	4,413,387	1,731,299	(2,682,088)
Road Usage Fees	\$ 900,000	1,454,086	269,255	\$ (1,184,831)

(Continued)

BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Transfers Out:				
General Fund	\$ (678,000)	(678,000)	(678,000)	\$ -
Debt Service	-	-	(32,668)	(32,668)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>3,864,000</b>	<b>13,273,845</b>	<b>7,680,675</b>	<b>(5,593,170)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>(2,260,000)</b>	<b>(38,784,087)</b>	<b>(11,751,202)</b>	<b>27,032,885</b>
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	40,133,221	40,133,221	40,133,221	-
<b>FUND BALANCES - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 37,873,221</b>	<b>1,349,134</b>	<b>28,382,019</b>	<b>\$ 27,032,885</b>

Notes to Schedule:

The notes to the budgetary comparison schedule are an integral part of this schedule.

This schedule has been presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The Town's original and final budget reflected the use of appropriated fund balance of \$2,260,000 and \$38,784,087, respectively. Actual performance was better than budget.

BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - PROPRIETARY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Stormwater Utility Fees	\$ 4,775,000	4,775,000	4,895,801	\$ 120,801
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>	<b>4,775,000</b>	<b>4,775,000</b>	<b>4,895,801</b>	<b>120,801</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Planned Unit Developments:				
Hilton Head Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	183,000	208,000	164,645	43,355
Inventory and Modeling	-	50,000	-	50,000
Capital/Infrastructure	-	171,836	33,556	138,280
Total Hilton Head Plantation	183,000	429,836	198,201	231,635
Indigo Run Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	-	23,940	-	23,940
Inventory and Modeling	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Channel Cleaning	3,000	3,000	1,860	1,140
Total Indigo Run Plantation	178,000	201,940	1,860	200,080
Long Cove Club:				
Stormwater Maintenance	35,000	60,000	14,591	45,409
Capital and Infrastructure	15,000	15,000	2,189	12,811
Total Long Cove Club	50,000	75,000	16,780	58,220
Leamington Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	17,000	29,000	-	29,000
Total Leamington Plantation	17,000	29,000	-	29,000
Palmetto Dunes Plantation:				
Drainage/Stormwater Maintenance	128,000	118,466	29,540	88,926
Total Palmetto Dunes Plantation	128,000	118,466	29,540	88,926
Palmetto Hall Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	10,000	38,346	38,346	-
Total Palmetto Hall Plantation	10,000	38,346	38,346	-
Port Royal Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	-	276,113	260,007	16,106
Inventory and Modeling	4,000	4,000	466	3,534
Total Port Royal Plantation	4,000	280,113	260,473	19,640
Shipyard Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	-	10,000	-	10,000
Shipyard Channel Maintenance	80,000	92,000	1,465	90,535
Shipyard Pump Station	42,000	59,589	6,600	52,989
Total Shipyard Plantation	\$ 122,000	161,589	8,065	\$ 153,524

(Continued)



## BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - PROPRIETARY FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
Sea Pines Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	\$ 208,000	318,179	2,914	\$ 315,265
Capital and Infrastructure	280,000	474,840	54,906	419,934
Sea Pines Pump Station	42,000	230,152	4,546	225,606
Total Sea Pines Plantation	530,000	1,023,171	62,366	960,805
Wexford Plantation:				
Stormwater Maintenance	25,000	25,000	208,468	(183,468)
Wexford Club Drive Flooding	-	56,585	-	56,585
Wexford Pump Station	38,000	38,000	-	38,000
Total Wexford Plantation	63,000	119,585	208,468	(88,883)
Contingency:				
Contingency - Planned Unit Developments	350,000	327,988	16,162	311,826
Total Contingency	350,000	327,988	16,162	311,826
Total Planned Unit Developments	1,635,000	2,805,034	840,261	1,964,773
Non-Planned Unit Developments:				
Stormwater Maintenance	-	385,059	156,175	228,884
Capital/Infrastructure	-	39,999	42,072	(2,073)
Inventory and Modeling	205,000	431,790	137,448	294,342
Drainage Maintenance	421,000	466,113	308,595	157,518
Pump Station	48,000	54,447	3,619	50,828
Jarvis Pump Station	-	1,070,000	19,830	1,050,170
Total Non-Planned Unit Developments	674,000	2,447,408	667,739	1,779,669
Other Non-classified Expenses:				
Shelter Cove Lane	-	55,000	8,909	46,091
Contingency	200,000	202,500	19,143	183,357
Contingency - Pump Stations	40,000	40,000	5,975	34,025
SCDOT Repairs	-	-	5,500	(5,500)
Matthew Repairs	70,000	147,363	32,185	115,178
Total Other Non-classified Expenses	310,000	444,863	71,712	373,151
Other Operating Expenses:				
Administrative Salaries/Benefits	563,000	563,000	451,955	111,045
Administrative Operating	374,000	381,783	242,787	138,996
Administrative Capital Outlay	32,000	32,000	-	32,000
Depreciation	1,180,000	1,180,000	1,091,604	88,396
Total Other Operating Expenses	2,149,000	2,156,783	1,786,346	370,437
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<b>4,768,000</b>	<b>7,854,088</b>	<b>3,366,058</b>	<b>4,488,030</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 7,000</b>	<b>(3,079,088)</b>	<b>1,529,743</b>	<b>\$ 4,608,831</b>

(Continued)

## BUDGET (NON-GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - PROPRIETARY FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>NON-OPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES):</b>				
Investment Income	\$ 1,000	1,000	75,260	\$ 74,260
Administrative	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,500)	(500)
Interest Expense	(312,000)	(312,000)	(297,353)	14,647
Amortization Expense - Loss on Refunding	-	-	(89,555)	(89,555)
Debt Issue Costs	(100,000)	(100,000)	-	100,000
<b>TOTAL NON-OPERATING INCOME (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>(417,000)</b>	<b>(417,000)</b>	<b>(318,148)</b>	<b>98,852</b>
<b>INCOME BEFORE TRANSFERS/BOND PROCEEDS</b>	<b>(410,000)</b>	<b>(3,496,088)</b>	<b>1,211,595</b>	<b>4,707,683</b>
Transfers Out	(125,000)	(125,000)	(125,000)	-
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND NET POSITION</b>	<b>(535,000)</b>	<b>(3,621,088)</b>	<b>1,086,595</b>	<b>4,707,683</b>
NET POSITION - Beginning of Year	8,313,617	8,313,617	8,313,617	-
<b>NET POSITION - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 7,778,617</b>	<b>4,692,529</b>	<b>9,400,212</b>	<b>\$ 4,707,683</b>

The Town's original and final budget reflected the use of appropriated net position of \$535,000 and \$3,621,088, respectively. Actual performance was better than budget and no net position was used.

# Supplementary Information

## Combining and Individual Fund Financial Schedules

### Non-Major Governmental Funds

**Special Revenue Funds** – These funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

1. **Palmetto Electric Franchise Fees** - This fund is used to account for franchise fees paid by Palmetto Electric Cooperative, Inc. These funds will be utilized to offset costs associated with the undergrounding (placement underground) of all existing and future non-transmission lines owned by Palmetto Electric pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement and related Underground Service Agreement between the Town and Palmetto Electric.
2. **Operating Grants** – This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town’s operating grants.
3. **Home Grant** – Homeownership Assistance Program provides a no-interest, ten-year deferred loan to prospective, income-qualified homebuyers to meet down payment and closing cost requirements.
4. **Federal Grants** – This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town’s federal grants.
5. **Road Usage Fee** – This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures of the Town’s Road Usage Fee.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>PALMETTO ELECTRIC FRANCHISE FEES</b>	<b>OPERATING GRANTS</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 991,265	-
Accounts Receivable	6,111	-
Due from Other Governments	-	183,561
Interfund Receivables	7,013,258	127,832
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 8,010,634</b>	<b>311,393</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>		
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	\$ -	1,698
Unearned Revenue	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,698</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>		
Restricted:		
Underground Electrical Service	8,010,634	-
Federal and Operating Grants	-	309,695
HOME Grant Program	-	-
Road Improvements	-	-
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>8,010,634</b>	<b>309,695</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 8,010,634</b>	<b>311,393</b>

<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>					<b>TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>
<b>HOME GRANT</b>	<b>FEDERAL GRANTS</b>	<b>ROAD USAGE FEE</b>			
70,562	-	-	\$	1,061,827	
-	-	-		6,111	
-	-	78,800		262,361	
-	-	1,696,255		8,837,345	
<b>70,562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,775,055</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,167,644</b>	
-	-	-	\$	1,698	
70,407	-	-		70,407	
<b>70,407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>72,105</b>	
-	-	-		8,010,634	
-	-	-		309,695	
155	-	-		155	
-	-	1,775,055		1,775,055	
<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,775,055</b>		<b>10,095,539</b>	
<b>70,562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,775,055</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,167,644</b>	

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>PALMETTO ELECTRIC FRANCHISE FEES</b>	<b>OPERATING GRANTS</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>		
Electric Franchise Fees	\$ 2,812,503	-
Grant Revenue	-	691,099
Road Usage Fees	-	-
Investment Income	113,067	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>2,925,570</b>	<b>691,099</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Current:		
Public Safety	-	402,013
Community Services	1,986,577	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>1,986,577</b>	<b>402,013</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>938,993</b>	<b>289,086</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
Transfers Out	(90,000)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>(90,000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>848,993</b>	<b>289,086</b>
FUND BALANCE - Beginning of Year	7,161,641	20,609
<b>FUND BALANCE - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 8,010,634</b>	<b>309,695</b>

<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>					<b>TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>
<b>HOME GRANT</b>	<b>FEDERAL GRANTS</b>	<b>ROAD USAGE FEE</b>			
-	-	-	\$		2,812,503
-	-	-			691,099
-	-	1,045,628			1,045,628
58	-	7,006			120,131
<b>58</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,052,634</b>			<b>4,669,361</b>
-	-	-			402,013
-	-	-			1,986,577
-	-	-			<b>2,388,590</b>
<b>58</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,052,634</b>			<b>2,280,771</b>
-	-	(269,255)			(359,255)
-	-	<b>(269,255)</b>			<b>(359,255)</b>
<b>58</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>783,379</b>			<b>1,921,516</b>
97	-	991,676			8,174,023
<b>155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,775,055</b>	<b>\$</b>		<b>10,095,539</b>

This page left intentionally blank.



## Supplementary Information

**Agency Funds** – The agency fund is used to account for assets which are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

1. **Firemen's Fund** - This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources primarily from the firemen's share of insurance proceeds remitted by the State of South Carolina to the Town firemen and expended for their benefit.

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - FIDUCIARY FUND - AGENCY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2018</u>	<u>ADDITIONS</u>	<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>	<u>BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2019</u>
<b>FIREMEN'S FUND:</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 58,731	615,141	614,432	\$ 59,440
Accounts Receivable - Due from General Fund	152	-	152	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 58,883</u>	<u>615,141</u>	<u>614,584</u>	<u>\$ 59,440</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable - Due to General Fund	\$ 11,680	-	3,321	\$ 8,359
Due to Firemen's Fund Association	47,203	615,141	611,263	51,081
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>\$ 58,883</u>	<u>615,141</u>	<u>614,584</u>	<u>\$ 59,440</u>

UNIFORM SCHEDULE OF FINES, ASSESSMENTS, AND SURCHARGES (PER ACT 96)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

FOR THE STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE:

COUNTY / MUNICIPAL FUNDS COLLECTED BY CLERK OF COURT	General Sessions	Magistrate Court	Municipal Court	Total
<b>Court Fines and Assessments:</b>				
Court fines and assessments collected	\$ -	-	175,527	\$ 175,527
Court fines and assessments remitted to State Treasurer	-	-	(91,311)	(91,311)
<b>Total Court Fines and Assessments retained</b>	-	-	<b>84,216</b>	<b>84,216</b>
<b>Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services:</b>				
Surcharges collected and retained	-	-	2,546	2,546
Assessments retained	-	-	8,005	8,005
<b>Total Surcharges and Assessments retained for victim services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,551</b>	<b>\$ 10,551</b>

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CRIME VICTIM COMPENSATION (DCVC)

VICTIM SERVICE FUNDS COLLECTED	Municipal	County	Total
Carryforward from Previous Year – Beginning Balance	\$ (62,455)	-	\$ (62,455)
<b>Victim Service Revenue:</b>			
Victim Service Fines Retained by City/County Treasurer	-	-	-
Victim Service Assessments Retained by City/County Treasurer	8,005	-	8,005
Victim Service Surcharges Retained by City/County Treasurer	2,546	-	2,546
Interest Earned	-	-	-
Grant Funds Received			
Grant from:	-	-	-
General Funds Transferred to Victim Service Fund	-	-	-
<b>Contribution Received from Victim Service Contracts:</b>			
(1) Town of	-	-	-
(2) Town of	-	-	-
(3) City of	-	-	-
<b>Total Funds Allocated to Victim Service Fund + Beginning Balance (A)</b>	<b>\$ (51,904)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ (51,904)</b>
<b>Expenditures for Victim Service Program:</b>	<b>Municipal</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>Total</b>
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	-	\$ -
Operating Expenditures	-	-	-
<b>Victim Service Contract(s):</b>			
(1) Beaufort County Sheriff's Office	3,012	-	3,012
(2) Entity's Name	-	-	-
<b>Victim Service Donation(s):</b>			
(1) Domestic Violence Shelter:	-	-	-
(2) Rape Crisis Center:	-	-	-
(3) Other local direct crime victims service agency:	-	-	-
Transferred to General Fund	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures from Victim Service Fund/Program (B)</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,012</b>
Total Victim Service Funds Retained by Municipal/County Treasurer (A-B)	(54,916)	-	(54,916)
Less: Prior Year Fund Deficit Repayment	-	-	-
<b>Carryforward Funds – End of Year</b>	<b>\$ (54,916)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ (54,916)</b>

This page left intentionally blank.



Statistical Section

This page left intentionally blank.

# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Town of Hilton Head Island’s (“Town”) comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes, and required supplementary information says about the Town’s overall financial health.

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Financial Trends Information <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Town’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	126
Revenue Capacity Information <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Town’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	132
Debt Capacity Information <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Town’s current levels of outstanding debt and the Town’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	138
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Town’s financial activities take place.</i>	143
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Town’s financial report relates to the services the Town provides and the activities it performs.</i>	145

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Governmental Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 125,075,197	123,118,927	135,840,935	169,753,952	163,062,329	147,652,780	134,730,092	127,695,520	137,940,358	\$ 126,379,257
Restricted	90,782,943	73,002,476	49,430,348	31,347,375	31,942,739	35,442,375	42,860,346	39,307,871	29,367,859	20,750,147
Unrestricted	7,012,374	12,993,432	(1,278,494)	13,639,863	10,121,639	19,969,187	15,130,825	12,610,400	19,070,840	27,806,762
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	222,870,514	209,114,835	183,992,789	214,741,190	205,126,707	203,064,342	192,721,263	179,613,791	186,379,057	174,936,166
Business-Type Activities										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,660,533	4,911,086	4,478,605	4,759,203	4,569,085	3,320,300	1,985,756	587,800	1,969,503	(263,488)
Unrestricted	4,739,679	3,402,531	2,308,143	2,395,261	1,838,661	1,971,277	1,965,359	1,776,610	1,588,215	2,441,371
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	9,400,212	8,313,617	6,786,748	7,154,464	6,407,746	5,291,577	3,951,115	2,364,410	3,557,718	2,177,883
Total	\$ 232,270,726	217,428,452	190,779,537	221,895,654	211,534,453	208,355,919	196,672,378	181,978,201	189,936,775	\$ 177,114,049



CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year										
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	
<b>Expenses</b>											
Governmental Activities:											
General Government	\$ 6,041,666	5,182,132	9,177,681	6,119,293	5,501,516	5,014,153	4,457,904	4,353,125	5,590,651	\$ 5,821,050	
Management Services	5,410,617	5,682,232	5,030,374	5,240,408	5,249,881	5,176,878	4,781,208	4,387,130	4,617,092	4,589,627	
Community Services	24,884,430	38,440,753	28,419,138	18,658,764	15,337,540	15,914,686	13,292,741	30,544,682	8,592,108	8,502,048	
Public Safety	21,377,534	25,913,844	63,979,026	19,802,724	16,529,019	14,130,095	16,425,512	16,535,835	17,332,968	17,068,317	
Culture and Recreation	2,984,245	2,729,719	2,583,815	2,652,668	2,429,893	1,962,094	1,907,032	1,210,594	1,295,954	1,355,384	
Visitor & Convention Bureau	2,056,508	1,888,500	1,831,924	1,709,995	1,580,537	1,473,482	1,341,508	1,096,019	1,052,226	1,029,578	
Administration	33,801	34,635	517,130	212,356	2,500,842	1,779,235	1,797,946	3,611,539	3,280,258	2,695,438	
Interest on Debt	4,796,359	6,725,441	2,312,765	3,042,722	3,396,216	4,114,335	4,051,860	3,658,811	4,414,431	4,329,058	
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	67,585,160	86,597,256	113,851,853	57,438,930	52,525,444	49,564,958	48,055,711	65,397,735	46,175,688	45,390,500	
Business-Type Activities:											
Stormwater	3,759,466	3,143,464	2,856,923	2,755,139	2,367,173	1,997,630	1,757,863	4,449,857	1,616,827	1,397,226	
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	3,759,466	3,143,464	2,856,923	2,755,139	2,367,173	1,997,630	1,757,863	4,449,857	1,616,827	1,397,226	
Total Primary Governmental Expenses	\$ 71,344,626	\$ 89,740,720	\$ 116,708,776	\$ 60,194,069	\$ 54,892,617	\$ 51,562,588	\$ 49,813,574	\$ 69,847,592	\$ 47,792,515	\$ 46,787,726	
<b>Program Revenues</b>											
Governmental Activities:											
Charges for Services:											
General Government	\$ 1,586,816	2,045,077	1,943,264	3,168,940	2,455,854	2,579,305	2,565,756	3,799,757	3,950,975	\$ 3,886,767	
Management Services	10,692,146	11,196,245	9,289,682	8,224,310	8,334,478	7,795,909	7,774,138	7,254,622	6,900,425	7,103,499	
Community Services	11,696,013	11,385,333	10,806,905	10,016,676	9,802,304	9,055,993	8,262,464	6,189,471	6,008,094	6,345,242	
Public Safety	1,769,028	1,731,897	1,480,903	1,486,087	1,505,579	1,163,678	1,306,780	1,457,047	1,623,810	274,007	
Administration	3,380,107	3,463,489	2,780,312	2,887,147	2,534,932	2,468,881	2,255,107	1,905,459	1,839,244	2,008,012	
Operating Grants and Contributions	73,867	32,450,642	12,923,774	838,915	348,467	630,208	338,378	305,329	140,555	206,897	
Capital Grants and Contributions	111,000	194,510	1,330,261	19,956	275,000	-	142,116	1,044,854	-	17,697	
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	29,308,977	62,467,193	40,555,101	26,642,031	25,256,614	23,693,974	22,644,739	21,956,539	20,463,103	19,842,121	
Business-Type Activities:											
Charges for Services:											
Stormwater	4,895,801	4,775,637	3,583,005	3,551,400	3,551,386	3,564,300	3,580,445	3,491,879	3,377,779	2,553,971	
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	44,272	25,764	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	4,895,801	4,775,637	3,583,005	3,595,672	3,577,150	3,564,300	3,580,445	3,491,879	3,377,779	2,553,971	
Total Program Revenues	34,204,778	67,242,830	44,138,106	30,237,703	28,833,764	27,258,274	26,225,184	25,448,418	23,840,882	22,396,092	
Total Governmental Activities (Expense)	(38,276,183)	(24,130,063)	(73,296,752)	(30,796,899)	(27,268,830)	(25,870,984)	(25,410,972)	(43,441,196)	(25,712,585)	(25,548,379)	
Total Business-Type Activities (Expense)	1,136,335	1,632,173	726,082	840,533	1,209,977	1,566,670	1,822,582	(957,978)	1,760,952	1,156,745	
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)	\$ (37,139,848)	\$ (22,497,890)	\$ (72,570,670)	\$ (29,956,366)	\$ (26,058,853)	\$ (24,304,314)	\$ (23,588,390)	\$ (44,399,174)	\$ (23,951,633)	\$ (24,391,634)	

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes:										
Property Taxes	\$ 29,772,468	29,312,409	23,111,039	22,576,837	24,163,776	23,613,446	24,242,142	23,974,619	23,605,422	\$ 23,454,455
Other Taxes	18,165,865	16,731,696	16,223,664	15,447,140	14,516,798	13,368,820	12,246,755	11,259,227	10,866,276	10,178,254
Intergovernmental	1,181,437	1,128,623	1,185,671	1,131,882	1,176,192	1,154,196	1,181,674	1,010,600	1,317,756	1,531,261
Investment Earnings	2,090,240	763,029	57,785	48,922	50,763	69,810	87,660	124,415	260,608	356,176
Miscellaneous Revenue	696,852	1,191,352	875,192	1,206,601	1,896,632	(297,517)	760,213	307,069	1,105,414	584,455
Transfers	125,000	125,000	1,095,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	52,031,862	49,252,109	42,548,351	40,411,382	41,804,161	37,908,755	38,518,444	36,675,930	37,155,476	36,104,601
Business-Type Activities										
Investment Earnings	75,260	19,696	1,202	443	450	394	253	-	8,612	83,128
Transfers	(125,000)	(125,000)	(1,095,000)	(94,258)	(94,258)	(74,163)	(236,130)	(235,330)	(389,729)	(302,763)
Total Business-Type Activities General Revenues	(49,740)	(105,304)	(1,093,798)	(93,815)	(93,808)	(73,769)	(235,877)	(235,330)	(381,117)	(219,635)
Total Primary Government General Revenues	51,982,122	49,146,805	41,454,553	40,317,567	41,710,353	37,834,986	38,282,567	36,440,600	36,774,359	35,884,966
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
Governmental Activities	13,755,679	25,122,046	(30,748,401)	9,614,483	14,535,331	12,037,771	13,107,472	(6,765,266)	11,442,891	10,556,222
Business-Type Activities	1,086,595	1,526,869	(367,716)	746,718	1,116,169	1,492,901	1,586,705	(1,193,308)	1,379,835	937,110
Total Primary Government	\$ 14,842,274	26,648,915	(31,116,117)	10,361,201	15,651,500	13,530,672	14,694,177	(7,958,574)	12,822,726	\$ 11,493,332

**PROGRAM REVENUES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$ 1,586,816	2,045,077	1,943,264	3,168,940	2,455,854	2,579,305	2,565,756	3,799,757	3,950,975	\$ 3,886,767
Management Services	10,692,146	11,196,245	9,289,682	8,224,310	8,334,478	7,795,909	7,774,138	7,254,622	6,900,425	7,103,499
Community Services	11,696,013	11,385,333	10,806,905	10,016,676	9,802,304	9,055,993	8,262,464	6,189,471	6,008,094	6,345,242
Public Safety	1,769,028	1,731,897	1,480,903	1,486,087	1,505,579	1,163,678	1,306,780	1,457,047	1,623,810	274,007
Administration	3,380,107	3,463,489	2,780,312	2,887,147	2,534,932	2,468,881	2,255,107	1,905,459	1,839,244	2,008,012
Operating Grants and Contributions	73,867	32,450,642	12,923,774	838,915	348,467	630,208	338,378	305,329	140,555	206,897
Capital Grants and Contributions	111,000	194,510	1,330,261	19,956	275,000	-	142,116	1,044,854	-	17,697
<b>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>29,308,977</b>	<b>62,467,193</b>	<b>40,555,101</b>	<b>26,642,031</b>	<b>25,256,614</b>	<b>23,693,974</b>	<b>22,644,739</b>	<b>21,956,539</b>	<b>20,463,103</b>	<b>19,842,121</b>
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Stormwater	4,895,801	4,775,637	3,583,005	3,551,400	3,551,386	3,564,300	3,580,445	3,491,879	3,377,779	2,553,971
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	44,272	25,764	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>4,895,801</b>	<b>4,775,637</b>	<b>3,583,005</b>	<b>3,595,672</b>	<b>3,577,150</b>	<b>3,564,300</b>	<b>3,580,445</b>	<b>3,491,879</b>	<b>3,377,779</b>	<b>2,553,971</b>
<b>Total Program Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 34,204,778</b>	<b>67,242,830</b>	<b>44,138,106</b>	<b>30,237,703</b>	<b>28,833,764</b>	<b>27,258,274</b>	<b>26,225,184</b>	<b>25,448,418</b>	<b>23,840,882</b>	<b>\$ 22,396,092</b>

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Fund										
Pre GASB #54 <sup>1</sup>										
Reserved	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 145,008
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,618,977
Post GASB #54 <sup>1</sup>										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	9,796	8,896	15,308	21,304	-
Restricted	66,593	66,129	66,025	66,025	66,011	65,998	65,985	98,182	98,163	-
Committed	17,939,891	13,278,518	11,515,420	15,171,715	14,232,879	13,593,096	12,366,509	11,865,342	11,366,314	-
Assigned	1,023,117	2,144,266	821,728	2,013,643	1,471,227	1,007,245	674,725	817,455	-	-
Unassigned	2,071,086	3,352,382	3,700,049	3,700,049	3,579,208	3,359,264	4,187,612	3,017,270	3,400,504	-
Total General Fund	\$ 21,100,687	18,841,295	16,103,222	20,951,432	19,349,325	18,035,399	17,303,727	15,813,557	14,886,285	\$ 15,763,985
All Other Governmental Funds										
Pre-GASB #54 <sup>1</sup>										
Reserved	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 24,398,924
Unreserved, Reported In:										
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,479,639
Capital Projects Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,796,855
Post GASB #54 <sup>1</sup>										
Restricted	116,113,844	109,296,730	49,364,323	31,282,350	31,876,728	35,376,377	42,850,943	39,209,689	33,894,568	-
Committed	5,080,403	11,873,362	5,080,403	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	-
Assigned	-	-	-	2,273,000	1,232,948	1,902,756	554,229	3,293	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	6,677	(59,263)	(41,365)	(8,576)	(8,581)	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 121,194,247	121,170,092	54,444,726	45,562,027	45,050,413	49,237,768	55,396,596	51,204,401	45,894,568	\$ 52,675,418

Note: Certain amounts which were presented in prior year comprehensive annual financial reports have been restated due to prior period adjustments.

Note 1: The Town implemented GASB #54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" ("GASB #54") in 2011. GASB #54 established new fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in the governmental funds. The Town has elected to apply GASB #54 prospectively - and thus has provided fund balance information before ("Pre") and after ("Post") its implementation.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
<b>Revenues</b>										
Taxes (see Schedule 6) <sup>a</sup>	\$ 47,989,888	45,826,550	39,334,703	38,023,977	38,675,584	36,982,266	36,488,897	35,233,846	34,471,698	\$ 33,632,709
Licenses, Fees, and Permits <sup>b</sup>	27,181,697	28,015,121	24,465,801	23,738,338	22,475,266	21,318,864	20,163,249	18,633,421	18,131,546	14,843,258
Fines and Penalties	73,665	164,849	245,826	210,243	198,948	224,447	262,022	308,708	361,152	423,042
Charges for Services	1,790,359	1,786,657	1,536,927	1,556,125	1,673,499	1,461,624	1,602,410	1,602,410	1,761,128	1,598,482
Intergovernmental	5,485,057	29,157,777	15,492,218	1,295,538	1,344,243	1,325,351	1,371,308	1,202,313	1,317,756	1,199,622
Investment Earnings	2,090,240	763,029	57,783	48,922	50,763	69,810	87,660	124,417	260,606	356,179
Other Revenues	720,238	993,434	858,338	1,242,066	972,240	1,000,494	797,171	1,420,411	602,262	5,404,922
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>85,331,144</b>	<b>106,707,417</b>	<b>81,991,616</b>	<b>66,115,209</b>	<b>65,390,543</b>	<b>62,162,191</b>	<b>60,631,931</b>	<b>58,525,526</b>	<b>56,906,148</b>	<b>57,458,214</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General Government	1,619,103	1,348,800	4,419,410	1,203,788	1,046,890	1,060,140	968,506	882,111	1,119,831	1,044,477
Management Services	5,218,339	5,604,443	4,990,115	4,947,486	4,986,727	4,818,850	4,512,873	4,303,518	4,528,244	4,497,250
Community Services	10,323,707	9,553,266	8,730,949	7,804,951	7,238,602	6,392,687	5,996,416	5,771,788	6,210,506	6,478,745
Public Safety	19,714,618	23,450,584	62,181,211	17,926,916	17,203,723	17,019,825	16,448,769	16,415,919	16,174,377	16,161,922
Non-Departmental	3,790,863	3,827,008	4,358,634	4,350,151	3,879,828	3,497,973	2,947,442	3,154,901	4,072,932	2,662,132
Accommodations Tax Grants	2,984,245	2,729,719	2,583,815	2,652,668	2,429,893	1,962,094	1,907,032	1,210,594	1,295,954	1,355,384
Visitor & Convention Bureau	2,056,508	1,888,500	1,831,924	1,709,995	1,580,537	1,473,482	1,341,508	1,096,019	1,052,226	1,029,578
Administration	33,801	34,635	27,817	28,871	2,317,333	1,481,219	1,335,906	3,208,001	2,944,586	2,361,361
Capital Outlay	21,722,195	34,458,285	25,222,144	13,839,880	11,527,089	13,428,124	13,597,119	26,380,099	8,479,627	10,305,379
Debt Service										
Principal	15,830,000	56,830,000	8,040,000	7,420,000	12,994,999	12,950,000	11,645,000	12,105,000	12,305,000	11,415,000
Interest	5,109,046	5,109,591	2,432,746	3,278,425	3,702,272	4,080,573	4,265,011	3,914,974	4,524,266	4,335,765
Fiscal Charges	243,869	14,175	11,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance Costs	-	2,086,419	472,186	-	11,025	132,022	150,792	525,364	-	391,417
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>88,646,294</b>	<b>146,935,425</b>	<b>125,308,076</b>	<b>65,174,156</b>	<b>68,917,918</b>	<b>68,296,989</b>	<b>65,116,374</b>	<b>78,968,288</b>	<b>62,707,549</b>	<b>62,238,410</b>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,315,150)	(40,228,008)	(43,316,460)	941,053	(3,527,375)	(6,134,798)	(4,484,443)	(20,442,762)	(5,801,401)	(4,780,196)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>										
Transfers In	25,724,979	19,020,874	37,140,890	24,374,977	27,861,903	24,269,122	23,329,394	22,476,082	20,268,594	19,037,120
Transfers Out	(25,599,979)	(18,895,874)	(36,045,890)	(24,280,719)	(27,767,645)	(24,194,959)	(23,093,264)	(22,240,752)	(19,878,865)	(18,734,358)
Sale of Capital Assets	3,691	11,001	-	1,078,410	559,688	175,000	266,622	264,930	324,774	-
Bonds Issued	5,000,000	103,915,000	45,000,000	-	-	-	9,000,000	26,250,000	-	12,000,000
Refunding Bonds Issue	-	-	27,885,000	-	-	-	-	20,635,000	-	5,005,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	470,006	5,640,446	-	-	-	-	664,056	970,485	-	155,632
Payments to Escrow Agent	-	-	(28,966,152)	-	-	458,479	-	(21,675,878)	-	(5,248,484)
Reimbursement of Prior Year Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>5,598,697</b>	<b>109,691,447</b>	<b>47,350,949</b>	<b>1,172,668</b>	<b>653,946</b>	<b>707,642</b>	<b>10,166,808</b>	<b>26,679,867</b>	<b>714,503</b>	<b>12,214,910</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 2,283,547</b>	<b>69,463,439</b>	<b>4,034,489</b>	<b>2,113,721</b>	<b>(2,873,429)</b>	<b>(5,427,156)</b>	<b>5,682,365</b>	<b>6,237,105</b>	<b>(5,086,898)</b>	<b>\$ 7,434,714</b>
Capital Expenditures	\$ 10,506,785	11,904,432	7,876,100	4,602,059	29,850,953	12,105,520	9,374,396	4,743,426	7,656,183	\$ 9,960,852
Debt Service as a Percentage Of Noncapital Expenditures	26.80%	45.87%	8.92%	17.66%	42.74%	30.31%	28.54%	21.58%	30.57%	30.13%

Notes:

<sup>a</sup>Property Tax Reassessments performed in 2013.

<sup>b</sup>Starting in 2005, the Town executed a contract with Palmetto Electric for the underground burial of electrical cable and began receiving franchise fees to help offset the associated costs billed to the Town for burial of existing cable. With the exception of this franchise agreement which terminates upon completion of the burial project for existing cable, all remaining licenses, permits, and fees are considered charges for service.

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Property Tax	Accommodations Tax	Hospitality Tax	Total
2019	\$ 29,824,023	10,620,098	7,545,767	\$ 47,989,888
2018	29,094,854	9,863,909	6,867,787	45,826,550
2017	23,111,039	9,561,791	6,661,873	39,334,703
2016	22,576,837	8,940,834	6,506,306	38,023,977
2015	24,158,786	8,361,794	6,155,004	38,675,584
2014	23,613,446	7,735,390	5,633,430	36,982,266
2013	24,242,142	6,995,760	5,250,995	36,488,897
2012	23,974,619	6,099,093	5,160,134	35,233,846
2011	23,605,422	5,948,685	4,917,591	34,471,698
2010	\$ 23,454,455	5,469,447	4,708,807	\$ 33,632,709
Change 2010-2019	27.16%	94.17%	60.25%	42.69%

**TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule 7**

**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**UNAUDITED**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Tax Year	Real and Personal Property		Motor Vehicles		Total Taxable		Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
2019	2018	\$ 935,086,850	17,767,110,598	35,960,940	555,736,716	971,047,790	\$ 18,322,847,314	27.72	5.30%
2018	2017	896,643,630	17,036,670,488	41,785,600	645,750,420	938,429,230	17,682,420,908	28.36	5.31%
2017	2016	886,106,320	16,836,456,410	40,547,190	626,612,158	926,653,510	17,463,068,568	22.18	5.31%
2016	2015	881,046,120	16,740,310,118	37,685,410	582,386,500	918,731,530	17,322,696,618	22.18	5.30%
2015	2014	870,403,050	16,565,140,739	36,619,380	553,832,220	907,022,430	17,118,972,959	21.35	5.30%
2014	2013	786,139,446	16,519,224,042	30,959,620	482,196,000	817,099,066	17,001,420,042	20.83	4.81%
2013	2012	808,486,334	16,988,790,235	31,839,682	495,902,719	840,326,016	17,484,692,954	19.33	4.81%
2012	2011	900,498,390	21,431,112,174	26,653,238	432,725,467	927,151,628	21,863,837,641	19.33	4.24%
2011	2010	888,578,642	20,861,509,207	29,614,709	412,914,300	918,193,351	21,274,423,507	18.54	4.32%
2010	2009	\$ 919,940,422	21,597,802,014	29,614,709	426,787,952	949,555,131	\$ 22,024,589,966	18.54	4.31%

Source: Beaufort County Assessor's Office & Town Finance Department Extrapolations.

**Notes:**

Property in Beaufort County is reassessed once every five years on average. The County assesses at 6% and 4% of actual value for real property, 10.5% for personal property, and 6.0% for motor vehicles.

Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Town of Hilton Head Island										Overlapping Rates <sup>a</sup>				
	Capital					Natural Disasters					Total Town Millage	Total County Millage	Total School Millage	Public Service Districts Millage <sup>1</sup>	Direct & Overlapping Rates
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Improvements Program Millage	Natural Disasters Millage	Total Town Millage	Total County Millage	Total School Millage	Public Service Districts Millage <sup>1</sup>							
2019	15.93	5.97	0.82	5.00	27.72	62.78	136.31	8.53	235.34						
2018	16.38	6.14	0.84	5.00	28.36	63.39	145.21	8.70	245.66						
2017	15.20	6.14	0.84	-	22.18	61.27	143.21	8.66	235.32						
2016	15.20	6.14	0.84	-	22.18	59.15	135.21	8.75	225.29						
2015	14.37	6.14	0.84	-	21.35	56.86	135.21	8.81	222.23						
2014	13.88	6.14	0.81	-	20.83	56.30	129.16	8.45	214.74						
2013	12.86	5.72	0.75	-	19.33	56.30	129.16	8.45	213.24						
2012	12.57	6.01	0.75	-	19.33	47.54	118.26	8.31	193.44						
2011	11.78	6.01	0.75	-	18.54	47.54	116.59	8.16	190.83						
2010	11.78	6.01	0.75	-	18.54	45.96	114.69	7.67	186.86						

Notes:

The Town's basic property tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of Town Council after sufficient public notice of the referendum has been provided to the citizens. Rates for debt service are set based on each year's requirements. The South Carolina legislature has also created laws that limit the millage rate increase for general operating purposes to the Jan. - Dec. of the prior year average CPI for the region plus estimated population growth.

<sup>a</sup>Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Town of Hilton Head Island in addition to those imposed directly by the Town itself.

<sup>1</sup>Water and sewage services are provided to the Town by Public Service Districts. The rates reported represent an average of the millage charges from various providers. Service is on a fee-for-usage basis. The providers and districts served are:

- Hilton Head Number 1 Public Service District
- Broad Creek Public Service District
- South Island Public Service District

The County Public Schools rates are for not owner occupied residents. Beginning with Tax Year 2006 a 1% statewide sales tax was used to pay the operating expenses that would otherwise have been paid by owner occupied residents as a part of their millage rate. Prior to Tax Year 2006 the owner occupied and not owner occupied rates were the same.



PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

Taxpayer	Tax Year 2018			Tax Year 2009		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of
			Total Town Taxable Assessed Value			Total Town Taxable Assessed Value
Marriott Ownership Resorts, Inc	\$ 16,833,450	1	1.73%	\$ 18,718,875	1	1.97%
Palmetto Electric Co-op, Inc	5,722,830	2	0.59%	4,404,664	2	0.46%
Sea Pines Resort, LLC	5,135,140	3	0.53%	3,424,907	4	0.36%
Columbia Properties Hilton Head, LLC	4,880,580	4	0.50%	3,947,856	6	0.42%
Hargray Telephone Company Inc	4,391,430	5	0.45%	3,635,338	5	0.38%
SCG Hilton Head Property, LLC	4,335,720	6	0.45%	4,620,000	3	0.49%
Shelter Cove III, LLC	2,791,150	7	0.29%	1,500,000	9	0.16%
Palmetto Dunes Resort, Inc	2,160,620	8	0.22%	-		0.00%
HHI Development, LLC	2,121,880	9	0.22%	-		0.00%
Barnwell Family Associates, LLC	2,095,470	10	0.22%	-		0.00%
Greenwood Development	-		0.00%	2,435,022	7	0.26%
Hilton Head Health Systems	-		0.00%	1,755,313	8	0.18%
Heritage Golf Port Royal, LLC	-		0.00%	1,188,920	10	0.13%
Totals	<u>\$ 50,468,270</u>		<u>5.20%</u>	<u>\$ 45,630,895</u>		<u>4.81%</u>

Source: Beaufort County

Note: These figures represent millage solely for the Town of Hilton Head Island.

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2019	\$ 30,266,050	\$ 29,134,100	96.26%	\$ 689,923	\$ 29,824,023	98.54%
2018	29,255,089	28,529,563	97.52%	565,291	29,094,854	99.45%
2017	23,599,662	22,490,478	95.30%	620,561	23,111,039	97.93%
2016	23,311,081	22,201,474	95.24%	375,364	22,576,838	96.85%
2015	24,844,827	23,885,817	96.14%	277,959	24,163,776	97.26%
2014	24,323,902	23,207,435	95.41%	406,011	23,613,446	97.08%
2013	24,493,618	23,619,196	96.43%	622,946	24,242,142	98.97%
2012	24,491,432	23,252,166	94.94%	722,453	23,974,619	97.89%
2011	24,570,566	22,860,455	93.04%	744,967	23,605,422	96.07%
2010	\$ 23,772,292	\$ 22,773,856	95.80%	\$ 680,599	\$ 23,454,455	98.66%

Source: Beaufort County and the Town of Hilton Head Island Finance Department.

## DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES

## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

## UNAUDITED

<b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</b>	<b>Town Direct Rate</b>	<b>Beaufort County</b>	<b>South Carolina</b>
2019	0%	1%	6%
2018	0%	0%	6%
2017	0%	0%	6%
2016	0%	0%	6%
2015	0%	0%	6%
2014	0%	0%	6%
2013	0%	0%	6%
2012	0%	1%	6%
2011	0%	1%	6%
2010	0%	1%	6%

## Notes:

All sales tax goes to the State for distribution.

Beaufort County voters approved a 1% sales tax increase for transportation projects effective May 1, 2019.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita <sup>1</sup>
	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Bond Anticipation Notes	Certificates of Participation	Revenue Bonds		Bond Premium	Total Primary Government			
					Revenue	Bonds					
2019	\$ 75,605,000	60,490,000	-	-	8,855,000	7,113,002	\$ 152,063,002	7.63%	\$ 3,836		
2018	86,080,000	75,885,000	-	-	11,290,000	7,350,264	180,605,264	9.50%	4,509		
2017	46,345,000	23,535,000	45,000,000	-	9,035,000	3,104,407	127,019,407	6.61%	3,136		
2016	51,680,000	26,795,000	-	-	9,910,000	1,655,008	90,040,008	4.95%	2,223		
2015	55,945,000	29,950,000	-	-	10,760,000	1,829,733	98,484,733	5.34%	2,460		
2014	60,080,000	38,810,000	-	-	11,585,000	2,004,461	112,479,461	6.07%	2,854		
2013	64,505,000	46,075,000	-	1,260,000	12,390,000	2,186,424	126,416,424	8.07%	3,295		
2012	58,965,000	53,075,000	-	2,445,000	13,170,000	1,710,331	129,365,331	8.49%	3,372		
2011	62,010,000	33,930,000	-	3,600,000	13,810,000	929,177	114,279,177	7.27%	3,041		
2010	\$ 67,120,000	39,995,000	-	4,730,000	14,325,000	1,098,868	\$ 127,268,868	8.41%	3,431		

<sup>1</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

Note: Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the outstanding debt by type includes the related premiums.

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value <sup>1</sup> of Property	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
2019	\$ 86,497,396	0.47%	\$ 2,182
2018	87,741,233	0.50%	2,191
2017	92,457,411	0.53%	2,283
2016	51,606,596	0.30%	1,274
2015	58,846,475	0.34%	1,470
2014	59,955,995	0.35%	1,521
2013	64,348,465	0.37%	1,677
2012	58,088,744	0.27%	1,514
2011	61,943,135	0.29%	1,648
2010	\$ 66,998,519	0.30%	\$ 1,806

Notes:

Details regarding the Town's outstanding det can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup>See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Schedule 7) for property value data.

<sup>2</sup>See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics (Schedule 17) for population data. These ratios are calculated using data from the prior calendar year.

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**

**OUTSTANDING AT YEAR END**

**UNAUDITED**

<b>Governmental Unit</b>	<b>Debt Outstanding</b>	<b>Estimated Percentage Applicable<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</b>
Debt Repaid with Property Taxes:			
Beaufort County School District	\$ 276,393,221	47.22%	\$ 130,512,879
Beaufort County	213,830,070	47.22%	100,970,559
Broad Creek Public Service District	2,625,000	100.00%	2,625,000
Hilton Head No. 1 Public Service District	11,426,744	96.00%	10,969,674
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt	504,275,035		245,078,112
Town of Hilton Head Island Direct Debt	141,344,265	100.00%	141,344,265
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$ 645,619,300		\$ 386,422,377

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Beaufort County Assessor's Office.  
Debt outstanding provided by each governmental unit.

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the Town. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Town of Hilton Head Island. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

<sup>1</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Debt Limit	\$ 75,964	73,455	74,172	67,226	65,368	72,562	73,499	74,132	75,074	\$ 77,684
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	8,160	5,930	5,005	8,870	8,227	7,749	7,268	51,767	50,216	51,483
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 67,804	67,525	69,167	58,356	57,141	64,813	66,231	22,365	24,858	\$ 26,201

Total Net Debt Applicable to the

Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit

	10.74%	8.07%	6.75%	13.19%	12.59%	10.68%	9.89%	69.83%	66.89%	66.27%
--	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

Assessed Value	\$ 938,429	\$ 971,048
Total Assessed Value	\$ 938,429	\$ 971,048
Debt Limit (8% of Total Assessed Value)	\$ 75,074	\$ 77,684
Council-imposed limit for Disasters (20%) - minimum \$20 million	(20,000)	(20,000)
Implement Disaster limit	-	-
Debt Applicable to Limit:		
General Obligation Bonds:		
2009A	3,040	2,645
2013A	3,211	3,073
2017A	27,310	27,310
2017B	16,655	13,455
2019	-	5,000
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	50,216	51,483
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 4,858	\$ 6,201

Note: Article Eight (8) Section Seven (7) of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895, as amended, provides that no City or Town shall incur any bonded debt which shall exceed eight per centum (8%) of the assessed value of the property therein and no such debt shall be created without the electors of such City or Town voting in favor of such further bonded debt. Prior to Home Rule Act of July 1, 1976, the bonded debt exempt was thirty five per centum (35%). In 1976, the General Assembly reduced the general obligation debt limit without voter approval to eight per centum (8%) of assessed valuation; whereas, with a referendum any amount can be floated.

PLEDGED-REVENUE COVERAGE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Hospitality Tax Bonds				Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Bonds				
	Collections	Principal	Debt Service		Collections	Principal	Debt Service		
			Interest	Total			Interest	Total	
2019	\$ 7,545,767	920,000	715,200	\$ 1,635,200	\$ 4,687,575	3,470,000	456,392	\$ 3,926,392	1.19
2018	6,867,787	895,000	739,350	1,634,350	4,624,900	2,890,000	428,838	3,318,838	1.39
2017	6,661,873	865,000	762,113	1,627,113	4,194,830	-	-	-	-
2016	6,506,306	850,000	778,113	1,628,113	4,090,780	-	-	-	-
2015	6,155,004	835,000	776,427	1,611,427	6,486,071	4,009,999	112,477	4,122,476	1.57
2014	5,633,430	820,000	811,213	1,631,213	6,433,568	3,850,000	243,289	4,093,289	1.57
2013	5,250,995	805,000	827,312	1,632,312	6,562,575	3,695,000	369,432	4,064,432	1.61
2012	5,160,134	775,000	503,346	1,278,346	6,148,490	3,550,000	490,446	4,040,446	1.52
2011	4,917,591	340,000	416,632	756,632	6,369,085	3,405,000	606,461	4,011,461	1.59
2010	\$ 4,708,807	325,000	428,007	\$ 753,007	\$ 6,308,512	3,270,000	717,538	\$ 3,987,538	1.58

Stormwater Revenue Bonds

Beach Preservation Fee Revenue Bonds

Fiscal Year	Stormwater Revenue Bonds				Beach Preservation Fee Revenue Bonds				
	Collections	Principal	Debt Service		Collections	Principal	Debt Service		
			Interest	Total			Interest	Total	
2019	\$ 4,895,801	1,200,000	311,654	\$ 1,511,654	\$ 7,480,143	3,875,000	1,430,444	\$ 5,305,444	1.41
2018	4,775,637	945,000	265,867	1,210,867	7,087,820	2,470,000	567,325	3,037,325	2.33
2017	3,583,005	875,000	275,498	1,150,498	6,860,758	2,395,000	141,913	2,536,913	2.70
2016	3,551,400	850,000	299,128	1,149,128	6,431,700	2,305,000	223,938	2,528,938	2.54
2015	3,551,386	825,000	321,877	1,146,877	6,136,679	4,015,000	363,838	4,378,838	1.40
2014	3,564,300	805,000	333,245	1,138,245	5,597,565	2,595,000	508,968	3,103,968	1.80
2013	3,580,445	780,000	366,077	1,146,077	4,998,132	2,500,000	608,854	3,108,854	1.61
2012	3,491,879	640,000	379,470	1,019,470	4,841,395	2,405,000	445,977	2,850,977	1.70
2011	3,377,779	515,000	660,665	1,175,665	4,768,381	2,320,000	570,073	2,890,073	1.65
2010	\$ 2,553,971	565,000	679,938	\$ 1,244,938	\$ 4,008,272	2,240,000	569,810	\$ 2,809,810	1.43



DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Calendar Year	Population <sup>1</sup>	Personal Income (expressed in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>2</sup>	Annual Unemployment Rate <sup>3</sup>
2019	39,639	\$ 1,993,406	\$ 50,289	2.7%
2018	40,055	1,900,770	47,454	3.2%
2017	40,500	1,921,887	47,454	3.6%
2016	40,512	1,817,733	44,869	5.0%
2015	40,039	1,845,438	46,091	4.9%
2014	39,412	1,854,295	47,049	4.5%
2013	38,366	1,567,366	40,853	5.2%
2012	38,366	1,523,245	39,703	6.1%
2011	37,585	1,572,782	41,846	6.0%
2010	37,099	\$ 1,513,565	\$ 40,798	6.5%

Source:

<sup>1</sup>Provided by the U.S. Census Bureau, Quick Facts.

<sup>2</sup>Provided by the U.S. Census Bureau.

<sup>3</sup>Provided by the U.S. Census Bureau of Labor Statistics.

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

Employer	2019		2010	
	Employees	Rank	Employees	Rank
SERG Group Restaurants	1,010	1	n/a	
Sea Pines Resort	650	2	450	3
Marriott Vacation Club Intl	529	3	550	1
Beaufort County School District	443	4	491	2
Cypress of Hilton Head	360	5	364	6
Omni Hilton Head Oceanfront Resort	300	6	250	10
Town of Hilton Head Island	254	7	255	8
Greenwood Communities & Resorts (Palmetto Dunes)	250	8	n/a	
Publix Super Markets	236	9	252	9
Kroger Super Markets	200	10	n/a	
	<u>4,232</u>		<u>3,666</u>	
TOTAL				

Source: Employment head counts were verified via telephone calls to the above companies.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule 19

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT TOWN GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function	Full - Time Equivalent Employees as of June 30,									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Government										
Town Council	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Town Manager	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	5.0
Human Resources	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Management Services										
Finance	20.7	20.3	17.6	15.6	16.6	17.0	18.0	18.0	17.0	17.0
Administration	20.7	23.3	22.1	21.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	21.0	23.5
Community Services										
Community Development	30.5	30.1	27.7	25.0	25.0	25.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	30.0
Public Projects & Facilities	25.0	23.0	23.0	22.0	21.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	22.0
Public Safety										
Fire & Rescue	141.3	144.3	140.9	143.7	143.7	143.0	145.1	147.1	145.0	146.0
Police Services <sup>a</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>254.2</b>	<b>256.0</b>	<b>246.3</b>	<b>242.3</b>	<b>243.3</b>	<b>244.0</b>	<b>249.1</b>	<b>252.1</b>	<b>247.0</b>	<b>254.5</b>

Source: Town of Hilton Head Island Human Resources Department.

Notes:

A full-time equivalent is a measurement equal to one person working a full-time schedule for one year. A full-time employee of the Town is normally scheduled to work 1,950 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). The primary exception would be Fire and Rescue shift personnel normally scheduled to work 2,923 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave).

<sup>a</sup>The police services for the Town are provided by the Beaufort County Sheriff's Department as contracted through Beaufort County.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule 20

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Management Services										
Business license accounts issued	6,689	6,944	6,507	5,908	6,291	6,434	5,997	5,802	5,718	5,549
Business license inspections	503	521	391	293	529	283	2,324	605	1,460	127
Business license audits	349	82	28	66	46	124	123	49	117	-
Hospitality tax accounts	379	374	380	461	440	437	419	373	359	325
Bed tax accounts	1,504	1,461	1,472	1,399	1,308	1,312	1,232	891	863	752
Beach passes issued	3,170	3,110	3,287	2,850	2,845	2,428	2,688	2,224	2,602	1,885
Number of court cases docketed	-	3,858	4,886	3,862	3,459	5,111	6,156	7,152	8,016	9,159
Number of court cases disposed	-	3,858	5,004	3,860	3,525	5,271	6,271	7,221	8,363	8,854
Number of search warrants issued	-	7	5	6	9	8	28	27	33	22
Number of arrest warrants issued	-	199	284	307	363	307	502	216	349	415
Number of bench warrants issued	-	117	390	312	353	389	363	610	576	777
Community Services										
Community Development										
Building inspections conducted	21,063	21,124	16,957	15,647	13,907	19,024	12,133	11,813	10,773	11,604
Building permits issued	200	257	206	144	156	212	130	89	68	51
Miscellaneous permits issued	5,091	5,316	5,641	5,015	5,390	5,070	4,619	4,345	4,805	4,913
Public Projects and Facilities										
# of capital improvement projects to manage	35	41	34	22	20	20	38	45	53	62
# of beach access/parks to maintain	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Miles of pathways to maintain	64	64	64	64	64	62	60	58	57	56
Maintenance work orders	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,100	5,025	5,150	5,212	4,500	4,406	4,187
Public Safety										
Fire and Rescue service calls	7,520	7,498	7,576	7,119	6,809	6,518	6,291	5,796	6,034	5,957
Actual fires extinguished	97	119	146	105	93	81	166	130	80	127
Inspections	2,636	2,594	1,960	3,196	2,121	1,855	1,937	2,281	2,902	2,390
Telephone requests	55,496	48,064	52,981	49,842	50,789	55,841	66,710	65,522	61,435	72,361
Public training programs	420	500	352	418	514	415	493	518	609	520

(1) The Town closed is municipal court in FY2019.

Sources: Various town departments.

TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA

Schedule 21

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
General Government										
Town-owned parcels	146	145	221	224	223	168	142	175	182	185
Town-owned property acreage	1,303	1,307	1,307	1,307	1,312	1,321	1,319	1,202	n/a	n/a
Town-owned development rights	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Town-owned easements	53	65	51	51	52	91	50	80	80	75
Management Services										
Town vehicles	43	40	38	38	36	38	38	38	39	40
Public Safety										
Emergency Apparatus Vehicles	30	29	29	28	28	28	25	24	24	24
Police Vehicles <sup>a</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Vehicles	21	20	20	19	19	19	25	30	30	30
Fire Stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Public Projects and Facilities*										
Traffic signals	23	23	23	23	23	23	22	22	22	23
Pathways (miles)	64	64	64	64	64	62	60	58	57	56
Beach access/parks	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

\*All Town roads are deeded to Beaufort County.

Sources: Various town departments and asset database.

Notes:

No capital asset indicators are available for the Planning/Building & Fire Codes function.

<sup>a</sup>Police services currently contracted with Beaufort County Sheriff's Office.

PRINCIPAL STORMWATER CUSTOMERS

CURRENT YEAR

UNAUDITED

Customer	Type of Business	Stormwater Fees Billed	Percentage of Total Billed
Town of Hilton Head Island	town government	\$ 84,807	1.68%
Beaufort County	county government	83,802	1.66%
Marriott Ownership Resorts	timeshare condominium	48,342	0.96%
Sea Pines Resort LLC	various	40,693	0.81%
Palmetto Dunes Resort LLC	various	40,419	0.80%
Shelter Cove Towne Centre	shopping center	23,879	0.47%
Heritage Golf-Port Royal LLC	golf course & club	23,116	0.46%
Indigo Run Asset Corporation	golf course & club	22,928	0.45%
Topper Golf World LLC-Palmetto Hall	golf course & club	22,112	0.44%
Hilton Head Plantation POA	golf course & club	16,972	0.34%
Wexford Plant HOA	golf course & club	15,751	0.31%
Long Cove Club Owners Association	golf course & club	14,551	0.29%
Swope Properties	shopping center	11,885	0.24%
Sea Pines Country Club Inc.	golf course & club	11,847	0.24%
Heritage Golf-Shipyard LLC	golf course & club	11,492	0.23%
Total		472,596	9.38%
Total Stormwater Fees Billed		\$ 5,040,951	

The Stormwater fee is composed of three components:

- 1 - Administrative fee of \$24 on each account.
- 2 -Gross Area charge on the total acreage of the parcel. The minimum fee is \$21 for the first two acres with a declining charge for additional acres.
- 3 - Impervious area charge based on \$105 for every 4,906 of square feet.

The residential accounts' Impervious area charge is based on established tiers and percentages.